

Form

Unknown document format

s trend by expanding our market positions and increasing our revenues, as well as enhancing our cash flow. The key elements of this strategy are:

Build Upon Our Customer Base. We seek to strengthen our position with our existing customer base as well as pursue new customers by continuing to serve as the leading global provider of fully integrated water treatment services and industrial process solutions. An essential element of our strategy is to continue integrating our sales and technical staff into our customers' daily operations and process planning. Historically, this strategy has allowed us to expand our service and product offerings with existing customers and has led to the development of new technologies. We continually seek to add value for our customers by identifying those services, products and equipment that will enhance their profitability through reduced costs, improved yields and decreased capital spending.

Pursue High-Growth Markets. We intend to continue to focus on high-growth markets and segments. Geographically, we plan to leverage our global reach by capitalizing on our presence in high-growth emerging markets including Asia, Eastern Europe and Latin America. For example, in Asia, we have focused sales efforts on the high-growth China market, which has resulted in over 25% annual growth in sales in that market since 1999. We are also forming new ventures in West Africa

72

and Eastern Europe, which will permit us to pursue energy services opportunities at new production facilities planned in these areas. We also intend to continue to pursue high-growth segments in a variety of areas closely related to our core businesses and competencies. For example, we are targeting sales through alternate channels, including hygiene services opportunities in the healthcare, hotel, education and commercial real estate industries by developing diagnostic and on-site service capabilities to reduce the health risks customers face due to pathogens in water and air.

Maintain Technological Leadership. We strive to develop new technologies and products through a focused commitment to technology, research and development. The evolution of our existing products and the development of new technologies have historically allowed us to sustain and enhance the profitability of our business and further penetrate our target markets, including our existing customer base. For example, over the past 13 years we have developed several generations of our TRASAR automated feed and control technology for cooling water treatment programs. We launched the latest generation of this technology, 3D TRASAR, in 2004. In the oil field market, an effort to develop new technology in corrosion inhibitors for a large customer in Alaska has led to over \$20 million in incremental sales as the technology has spread to other regions and customers. Our engineers will continue to work closely with our customers in an effort to identify new product opportunities and jointly develop new technologies.

Follow the Global Expansion of Multinational Customers. As one of a small number of companies that can provide turnkey water management solutions on a global basis, we seek to leverage our relationships with multinational companies by servicing them globally. For example, our Paper Services division gained over \$10 million in new business in Europe when one of our large customers expanded its geographic reach beyond North America. We expect to benefit significantly as larger customers further consolidate their supplier base and increase their reliance on full service providers, such as our company.

Continue to Reduce Costs. We have initiated a comprehensive cost reduction plan that yielded savings in 2004 of \$88 million compared to 2003, with a year-end run rate to those savings of \$110 million. We began 2005 intending to

generate additional savings versus 2004 of at least \$75 million, which includes the run rate benefit of 2004 projects. As part of this year's cost reduction efforts, we recently announced that we would take a \$14 million pre-tax charge in the second quarter of 2005. This charge, for severance and related expenses, will support a de-layering of our management structure and cost reductions in lower performing business units, and we expect it to produce savings of \$12 million in 2005 and \$24 million on year-end run-rate basis. In combination with our other programs, we currently expect total cost savings to reach \$83 million in 2005 and \$97 million on a run-rate basis. We expect our cost reduction plan to achieve incremental efficiencies through work process redesign and other targeted cost improvements, which address inefficiencies in our administrative and overhead functions, as well as other support and service functions around the world.

Maximize Cash Flow and Reduce Debt. We believe that there are significant opportunities to increase our cash flow. We believe that while the capital expenditures required to maintain our business are low relative to our sales, we can maintain capital expenditures at a \$100 million annual level through continued management focus. With rapid volume growth at the end of 2004, we believe that our existing production capacity requires modest incremental investment to keep up with current growth expectations. However, we have concluded projects to improve our information systems in North America and Europe, which will significantly reduce information technology capital demands in 2005. While management has historically focused on particular components of working capital, we believe there is an opportunity to reduce our working capital needs. We intend to use our cash flow to reduce indebtedness. During the year ended December 31, 2004, we made \$28.3 million of scheduled repayments and \$211.6 million of optional prepayments on our indebtedness from operating cash flows.

Focus on Supply Chain Management. We have a dedicated global supply chain team that focuses on managing manufacturing, procurement, logistics, and customer service activities. We believe that by coordinating these functions, we achieve better inventory management and lower procurement costs.

73

We believe that the introduction of a common SAP platform for our North American and European operations will enable better production, inventory and delivery coordination within each region and across these regions. We believe that we will be able to make additional improvements in our inventory management and lower procurement costs.

Our Divisions

	Industrial and Institutional Services	Energy Services	Paper Services
Market Positions	#1 Market Position \$5.7 billion global market ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	#1 Market Position \$3.1 billion global market ⁽¹⁾	#3 Market Position \$7.7 billion global market ⁽¹⁾
Market Share	19%	26%	9%
2004 Net Sales ⁽³⁾	\$1,402 million	\$805 million	\$663 million
Representative	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Food and Beverage • Buildings, Hotels, Hospitals • Chemicals, Pharmaceuticals 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Exploration • Field Development • Production 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fine Paper • Uncoated Free Sheet • Coated Free Sheet

Markets	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Manufacturing, Metals, Utilities, Mining 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Refining • Petrochemical Manufacturing 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Newsprint • Tissue • Containerboard
---------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

-
- (1) Approximate market size based on internal estimates and industry publications and surveys. See "Market and Industry Data and Forecasts" and "Industry Overview."
- (2) Industrial and Institutional Services market position and size represents the water treatment and services markets (excluding water treatment and services markets served by the Energy Services and Paper Services divisions), which accounted for approximately 76% of our Industrial and Institutional Services division's net sales in 2004.
- (3) Divisional net sales exclude approximately \$163 million of sales allocated to our Other segment, including our sales in India, Japan and an Integrated Channels group.

Industrial and Institutional Services

Our Industrial and Institutional Services division provides products and services that are principally utilized in water treatment applications such as raw water treatment, wastewater treatment, cooling programs and boiler treatment programs to control corrosion, the build up of scale and microbial fouling. Variations of these applications can be used from small boilers at a commercial building up to large industrial boiler and cooling water systems such as those found in steel mills and power plants. Customers use our water treatment programs to extend the useful life of their assets, minimize downtime of their facilities and conserve water and energy. We serve companies across a broad spectrum of industries, including aerospace, chemical, pharmaceutical, steel, power, food and beverage, medium and light manufacturing, metalworking and institutions such as hospitals, universities and hotels. Six of our ten largest Industrial and Institutional Services customers in 2004 have been with us for more than ten years. Our Industrial and Institutional Services division generated 2004 net sales of \$1,402 million, representing 46% of our net sales.

Water Treatment Applications

Our water treatment capabilities are shared across our three core divisions. In our Industrial and Institutional Services division, water treatment programs accounted for 76% of our net sales in 2004. These water applications also accounted for 11% of our Energy Services net sales and 16% of our Paper Services net sales in 2004. The following descriptions include water treatment applications in the Industrial and Institutional Services division, but these boiler water, cooling water, raw water and wastewater applications are also used in the other divisions.

Boiler Water Applications. We have specialized in boiler water applications for 75 years. Corrosion, scale buildup and microbial fouling are the most common problems addressed by our boiler water programs. We have helped our customers overcome various boiler challenges by

74

providing integrated chemical solutions, process optimizations and mechanical component modifications. Our TRASAR technology is recognized as an innovative water treatment program that prevents operational problems. TRASAR technology continues to evolve and today is used in a number of boiler water treatment programs such as NexGuard. NexGuard combines the most advanced boiler internal treatment chemistry with TRASAR technology and state-of-the-art diagnostic, monitoring, feed and control equipment. Other applications of TRASAR include TRASAR Recovery Boiler Leak Indication, which is designed to determine when a loss of concentrated boiler water occurs in operating boilers. We also develop condensate treatment programs designed to prevent corrosion, overheating and

rupture of boilers. Two examples of these programs are Nalco ACT and Tri-ACT. In 2000, we were awarded a Research and Development 100 Award for Nalco ACT, our revolutionary food-grade boiler treatment. Tri-ACT, a series of corrosion inhibitors, includes neutralizers, filmers and oxygen scavengers to provide uniform protection of the condensate system.

Cooling Water Applications. Our cooling water treatment programs are designed to control the main problems associated with cooling water systems such as corrosion, scale, microbial fouling and contamination, in open recirculating, once-through and closed systems. In 2004, we launched our 3D TRASAR stress management system for cooling water, the world's first automated system for simultaneous control of corrosion, scale and microbial fouling and contamination. This multi-patented combination of services, equipment, chemistry and automation and control is an effective tool used to identify efficiency improvements, solve problems, and improve control in cooling water systems — building on the strengths of our TRASAR technology offering.

Our award-winning STABREX technology is the world's first stable, liquid-bromine-based anti-microbial designed to control biofilms caused by microorganisms in cooling tower, condenser and heat exchanger systems. Our High Stress Polymer Program, including an active polymer analysis method, is specifically designed to improve performance in "stressed" cooling water treatment systems. Stress occurs when a system is forced outside its normal operating parameters and typically includes high temperatures, decreased flow and increased hardness levels. Excessive system stresses can consume polymers, an essential part of many cooling water treatment programs, thereby reducing system performance.

Raw Water Applications. Through our patented products and innovative chemical and service solutions, we assist industries in properly managing raw water. The NALMET program removes heavy metal discharge from the water supply and the BIO-MANAGE program is part of our comprehensive bio-control service that controls microbial growth in water. Our boiler water pretreatment system prepares raw water before entering a boiler by reducing or removing unwanted impurities such as clay, silt and other organic materials from the water through lime-soda softening, filtration, ion exchange and reverse osmosis. Our water clarification programs are specifically designed to enhance the removal of biological and chemical substances that deplete oxygen in water, minimize sludge volume, help with environmental compliance and improve the use of existing mechanical treatment methods with chemical precipitation.

Wastewater Applications. Our wastewater products and programs focus on improving overall plant economics, optimizing equipment efficiency, addressing compliance issues with bioengineering solutions and increasing operator capabilities and effectiveness. In addition to the versatile TRASAR technology, which also allows real-time monitoring and control of our wastewater applications, we manufacture ULTRION, a liquid cationic coagulant that clarifies water more efficiently than alum, with less caustic or lime. The benefits of ULTRION include a reduction in total solids in treated water, increased efficiency of water clarification systems, reduction or elimination of pH adjustment problems and decreased settled sludge volume. We also offer our dispersion technology, ULTIMER, for which we won a United States Presidential Green Chemistry Challenge Award and a Research and Development 100 Award in 1999. ULTIMER polymers are water-based, yielding a more stable, soluble, user-friendly product.

Mining and Mineral Processing Applications

We offer a wide range of programs to help mining and mineral processing customers improve their operating efficiency and productivity in an environmentally responsible manner. Our EN/ACT

Edgar Filing: - Form

(Environmental Analysis and Chemical Treatment) programs, which help maintain water, air and soil quality, enable our customers to improve their operations while meeting strict environmental regulations. We also provide dust control, scale and corrosion control, liquid and solid separation, filtration aids, agglomeration aids, flotation reagents, metals removal, automated systems and an array of products and services for synthetic fuel producers and consumers. The industries we serve include aggregates, alumina and bauxite, coal, copper, kaolin, phosphate, precious metals and synthetic fuels.

Colloidal Technologies Applications

We invented the original commercial process to make stable concentrated silica solutions and we were granted the original silica patent in 1941. Today, we operate one of the single largest colloidal silica facilities in the world and our broad range of colloidal silica products is used in applications in 39 countries. We manufacture colloidal silica, specialty silica solutions and complementary process chemicals used in precision investment casting of metal parts, the polishing of silicon wafers, memory disks and other electronic substrates, vacuum formed shapes and high temperature refractories, wine and juice clarification and specialty coatings. We offer a wide range of products and programs for the investment casting industry, including colloidal silica binders, polymers, wetting agents, antifoams, wax cleaners, biocides and refractories designed to shorten drying cycles, increase prime coat adhesion, improve casting surface quality and reduce casting defects.

Finishing Technologies Applications

We provide manufacturing companies worldwide with customized programs and services that focus on metalworking, paint finishing and related post-treatment processes. Our fabrication product line includes metalworking fluids, drawing compounds, stamping lubricants and rust preventatives and a line of synthetic, semi-synthetic and soluble oil coolants. Pre-treatment products include cleaners, conversion coatings, final seals and plastic pretreatments. Post-treatment programs include paint strippers, specialty coatings as well as products to enhance wastewater clarification and paint de-tackification. The automotive, fastener and other durable goods manufacturers are key industry segments for these technologies.

Membrane Technologies Applications

Membrane systems have been widely adopted in industrialized and developing countries as an efficient and cost-effective technology for the purification of municipal and industrial grade water and wastewater. Our products are available for sea water systems, brackish water systems and all types of recycle and small systems. We provide anti-scalants with RO TRASAR monitoring and control technology that are tailored to the requirements of most water qualities, as well as solutions that protect against high levels of iron and silica in water. To combat microbial fouling (the most common and difficult problems to treat in a membrane system) our product range includes non-oxidizing biocides that can handle a wide spectrum of microorganisms. We have recently introduced innovative polymeric solutions to enhance performance of micro-filtration and ultra-filtration membrane systems for water and wastewater treatment.

Odor Control Applications

We offer programs to combat odor centering around three approaches: odor neutralization, precipitation and biological hydrogen sulfide prevention. Our odor neutralization technology focuses on ODORtech, one of the most versatile odor solutions we offer. ODORtech products are applied by an atomized mist at the point of release of the airborne odor and effectively neutralize common odors, such as ammonia, amines, mercaptans, hydrogen sulfide and sulfur dioxide. Common applications include roof vents, truck wash staging, landfills, garbage areas, HVAC equipment, automotive interiors and storage areas. Our precipitation products are specially designed for hydrogen sulfide for aqueous applications and may also serve as coagulants or clarification aides. These products are commonly used in sludge tanks, floor drains, clarifiers, lift stations and equalization tanks. Our bioengineering products offer a wide range of

special blends of bacteria and chemicals that prevent the formation of hydrogen sulfide or degrading sulfur compounds. The treatments, which produce no sludge, are non-hazardous and are effective for long duration control, are commonly used to control odor in digesters, gas scrubbers, lift stations, floor drains, aeration basins and clarifiers.

76

Energy Services

Our Energy Services division provides on-site, technology driven solutions to the global natural gas, petroleum and petrochemical industries. In addition to recovery, production and process enhancements, we deliver a full range of water treatment offerings to refineries and petrochemical plants. Our upstream process applications improve oil and gas recovery and production, extend production equipment life and decrease operating costs through services that include scale, paraffin and corrosion control, oil and water separation and gas hydrate management solutions. Our downstream process applications increase refinery and petrochemical plant efficiency and the useful lives of customer assets, while improving refined and petrochemical product quality and yields. Our customers include the fifteen largest publicly traded oil companies. Our ten largest Energy Services customers in 2004 have been with us for more than twenty years. Our Energy Services division generated 2004 net sales of \$805 million, representing 27% of our net sales. We continue to emphasize safety and environmental leadership in our product development and implementation efforts.

Our Energy Services division is divided into three groups that focus on specific industry segments: Oilfield Chemicals, our downstream group and Adomite well service chemicals.

Oilfield Applications

Our oilfield business focuses on flow assurance and infrastructure protection, offering solutions to production flow challenges such as hydrate formation, paraffin deposition and emulsified streams. We are the technology leader in the offshore marketplace and are the only supplier of SurFlo Certified products that have undergone aggressive testing to ensure safety and effectiveness in offshore, deepwater and ultra-deepwater environments. Our FREEFLOW natural gas hydrate inhibition program represents an industry step-change, economically and safely displacing traditional hydrate control methods. Our expertise in new production techniques, such as seawater flood injection, helps our customers maximize the production of their operation while ensuring the safety and reliability of their infrastructure. Produced oil contains water that is costly to transport and damaging to infrastructure. Our oil and water separation technologies and custom blended products break the oil and water emulsions, allowing water removal. Our water clarifiers also work to purify that water and make it safe for environmental re-introduction.

Our proprietary ENERCEPT family of high-shear corrosion inhibitors protects high shear, multi-phase oilfield flowlines, gathering systems and transmission pipelines. The programs were originally designed to combat corrosion in the challenging Alaskan North Slope conditions, and have since been confirmed under a variety of conditions around the world. More traditional batch treatments are still a preferred method of inhibition by many customers. ENERSPERSE truck-treating inhibitors are ideal for rod-pumped land wells and other batch treatment applications.

Downstream Refining Applications

We provide process applications specific to the petroleum refining and fuels industry, enabling our customers to profitably refine and upgrade hydrocarbons. Our heavy oil upgrading programs minimize operation costs and mitigate fouling, corrosion, foaming and the effects of heavy metals when refining lower-quality crude oils.

The SCORPION II program combats naphthenic acid corrosion problems, allowing refiners to take advantage of discounted high acid crudes through combined chemistry, novel monitoring and simulation technologies. Our proprietary NEOSTAR crude oil database and our new patented chemistries are coupled with over 20 years of experience in the treatment of high temperature corrosion. Crude unit fouling can increase energy and maintenance costs, while reducing crude output. The THERMOGAIN program includes unique chemistries and patented crude stability tests to prevent crude unit fouling. The refining industry is also addressing clean fuels regulations that require drastic reduction in the level of sulfur allowed in fuels. Our H₂S Scavengers, such as the SULFA-CHECK system, helps our customers to meet regulatory standards.

Hydro-processing to meet low-sulfur fuel specifications can increase the corrosiveness of fuels. We offer an entire line of fuel additives, including corrosion inhibitors, to protect engine fuel systems and

77

pre-market underground storage tanks and piping. In addition, we offer fuel stabilizers, pour point depressants, cetane improvers, detergents and antioxidants for home heating oil and premium diesel and gasoline packages. The PROSPEC Treat Service combines our knowledge of fuel specifications, test requirements, product selection, application technology and on-site coordination to solve expensive finished product problems in refinery tank farms, third party terminals and ports.

Downstream Chemical Processing Applications

We provide on-site technical service and innovative chemical processing technologies at more than 250 chemical plants in 45 countries worldwide. We guide chemical plants through obstacles that arise during operation and help maximize return on investment through products and services tailored to each customer's requirements, climate and logistics. We support olefins producers worldwide with proprietary treatment programs for ethylene and butadiene plant performance maximization.

The ACTRENE fouling control program represents a significant advancement in the olefins chemical process industry, dramatically increasing operations run-lengths. This technology reliably mitigates and controls fouling in fractional distillation units. COKELESS coking control technology protects radiant and transfer line exchanger sections of ethylene plant furnaces without adverse effects to metallurgy or downstream processes. AQUAMAX corrosion control provides cost-effective, sodium free corrosion control in dilution steam systems. We also provide a comprehensive line of antifoams, antifoulants and corrosion inhibitors for butadiene operations.

Adomite Well Service Applications

We support the drilling/exploration service industry by designing and supplying chemicals for drilling activities. Our Adomite business supplies chemicals for the cementing, completion, drilling, fracturing and acidizing phases of oil and gas exploration, as well as conducting independent research and jointly developing products with major well service companies.

Water Applications

We provide total water management solutions specific to refining and chemical processing needs. See "—Industrial and Institutional Services—Water Treatment Applications."

Paper Services

Our Paper Services division offers a comprehensive portfolio of programs that are used in all principal steps of the paper-making process and across all grades of paper, including printing and writing, board and packaging, tissue and towel and mechanical papers. Our customers include the 20 largest paper companies in the world, which collectively accounted for approximately 41% of global production capacity in the paper industry in 2003. Nine of our ten largest Paper Services customers in 2004 have been with us for more than ten years. Our Paper Services division generated 2004 net sales of \$663 million, representing 22% of our net sales.

Today's pulp and papermakers continuously strive to produce products with improved performance for less cost. Their customers demand that end product properties, such as brightness, tissue softness, or paper strength, perform to increasingly challenging specifications — in a very competitive environment. To help our customers excel, Nalco developed its SMART Solutions program, a grade-based approach for improving customers' end product performance and optimizing operational efficiency.

Pulp Applications

The management of critical resources such as fiber and water is common across all paper grades. Increased costs for wood, water and energy and greater use of recycled fiber are all creating challenges for our customers.

Our pulp process applications focus on opportunities to reduce our customers' total operating costs, utilize a broad range of recycled fibers, improve the quality of the pulp delivered to the paper mill and improve the stability of the pulpmaking process. These customer benefits are delivered

78

through programs designed and tailored to the individual customer's process and needs. We offer programs and services for every phase of the pulping and bleaching process, including foam control, scale control, pitch control, digester and chemical recovery additives for chemical pulping operations, mechanical mills and de-inking mills. Our Total Fiber Management approach focuses on yield, quality and substitution of fiber types to deliver the best combination of cost and performance.

Paper Applications

As we approach the papermaking process, we take into account the varying needs of producers of different paper grades. Manufacturers of board and packaging, mechanical papers, printing and writing, and tissue and towel have very different needs based on the demands of their customers. For example, maintaining strength in board and packaging is achieved very differently than the softness demanded by consumers of tissue and towel products.

In addition, different paper segments have varying needs based on market trends. A papermaker in a segment experiencing strong growth may need to maximize production rates, optimize finished sheet quality and minimize paper machine down time. For a segment facing slower growth, we may instead be asked to focus on improving operating efficiencies and reducing the total cost of a customer's operations.

Our paper process applications focus on opportunities to reduce our customers' total operating costs, increase machine productivity, improve sheet properties, enhance product quality, and extend machine life. These customer benefits are achieved through a variety of programs, including microorganism control, increased retention drainage and formation,

felt cleaning, increased paper strength, prevention of surface pitch and stickies deposition, and chemical fiber de-inking. Advanced sensing, monitoring and automation technologies are incorporated into the applications to optimize program effectiveness and minimize risk.

Specific to each grade segment, our programs deliver value in the form of improved brightness, lower basis weight, improved bulk and softness, improved printability and many other key business drivers which our customers determine are critical to the success of their business.

We integrate the entire papermaking process through mechanical, operational and chemical means to concentrate specifically on what our customers need to succeed in their market segments.

Water Applications

Water is one of the primary components of the papermaking system. For each ton of paper produced, thousands of gallons of water are used. Careful management of the water throughout the process not only significantly impacts the water, fiber and energy costs of an operation, but also significantly influences the final properties of the sheet. Our integrated resource approach combines our extensive papermaking and water expertise with advanced computer modeling to optimize the water balance, flow and chemistry across the entire papermaking system including the pulp mill, paper mill and utility operations. See "—Industrial and Institutional Services—Water Treatment Applications."

Our Services

Our business is focused on providing integrated solutions to complex issues for our customers. Differences in customer equipment and processes drive substantial variation in the individual programs we create. In addition, fluctuations within an operation, such as changes in water quality or petroleum characteristics, require us to continually adapt our solutions to meet our customers' needs. These solutions are often adapted on-site by our technical sales professionals. Our sales teams are supported by analytical services, consulting services, technical field services and environmental hygiene services.

Analytical Services

Our highly trained analytical researchers combine in-field work and laboratory analysis to develop recommendations. Our ISO 9002-certified laboratories use state-of-the-art equipment, including mass

79

and nuclear magnetic resonance spectrometers and multiple testing stations, to conduct sample testing and process failure analysis for water treatment, paper process and energy process applications. We have provided analytical services for more than 50 years and most of our more than 100 analytical researchers have an average of more than ten years of experience with our company. In addition, approximately 45% of our chemists have advanced degrees.

Consulting Services

Our on-site experts, industry technical consultants and researchers develop appropriate solutions for a broad range of customer requirements, such as single process optimization, system-wide program implementation, troubleshooting or increasing efficiencies. We provide numerous plant, process and application audits and surveys in water, energy or paper processing. We offer consulting for all water use and discharge areas and make recommendations for

improvements, cost reductions or efficiency improvements through our Advanced Recycle Technology programs. Our technically trained sales professionals can also rely on guidance from a global knowledge management system that allows access to our specialized experts anywhere in the world. We take a multi-disciplinary approach to developing solutions by evaluating the mechanical, operational and chemical aspects of each process. By monitoring interactions between these three system components, our field engineers are able to anticipate and solve problems and prevent damage to customer processes. We utilize advanced database and computer analytical programs to support these efforts, including our Vantage database, which captures analytical data, prepares diagnostic images and reports on a real-time basis.

Technical and Field Services

We provide expert technical assistance for chemical feed and control equipment installation, start-up, calibration, preventative maintenance and repair throughout the world. In addition to the components we maintain regionally, we provide on-site services, including on-site testing, on-site system troubleshooting, inventory management, chemical usage determination, chemical dosage audits and cleaning services.

Environmental Hygiene Services

We offer a complete line of specialized services designed to assess, control and reduce risk from water-borne pathogens such as Legionella. Trained hygiene service specialists perform risk assessments to identify areas within the domestic cold and hot water, process water, cooling tower, emergency water and other systems that could be at risk for pathogen proliferation. We then develop prioritized recommendations and a remediation plan to reduce the risk of pathogen exposure that can lead to illnesses such as Legionnaires' Disease. Our protocols help our customers comply with guidelines created by professional organizations, state and federal government agencies, or local governments.

Customer Training

In order to educate our customers and promote more efficient and effective systems and processes in their operations, we have developed various training programs and interactive online training that teach operators and engineers how to work more effectively and efficiently. We conduct water treatment seminars to formally train our customers how to use our equipment and chemicals and how to implement best practices. For example, we provide water treatment workshops in a classroom setting where attendees discuss technical and industry-related issues among their peers and are able to review tailored answers to their operation-specific questions. Facilitators guide the attendees through various topics such as trending, energy management, cost implications, and best practices. These peer group discussions help the attendees troubleshoot and create support network groups. The latest addition to our training curriculum is our interactive, web-based program, Nalco University, which provides an economical and convenient alternative to our seminars.

Equipment

We offer complete equipment systems as part of our integrated offering, ranging from reusable shipping containers and feed and process control equipment to integrated wireless, web-based, data collection services. In addition, we offer a range of field test kits, process-monitoring equipment, and complete chemical feed and storage systems proven and tested for industrial environments.

We recognize the importance of accurate, reliable chemical feed to the success of manufacturing process and water treatment programs. Pre-packaged chemical feed systems ensure easy installation, start-up and reliable chemical feed, including our ValueLine Polymer Feeders and a line of modular pump and control systems. These chemical feed systems are used to pump chemicals into a customer's manufacturing and/or water treatment process. Some feed systems also have mixing technologies that produce high-quality solutions without using mechanical agitators. Additionally, we have set the standard for returnable chemical delivery systems and "hands-off" chemical handling. Our PORTA-FEED container units are returnable shipping containers set up at a customer's plant to feed our chemicals into the customer's system. When the chemical level is low, a refill unit is delivered to the plant and we take the empty PORTA-FEED unit back for cleaning and re-use. Since the introduction of the PORTA-FEED program in 1985, we have eliminated the disposal of over three million chemical drums.

We also understand that it is crucial to all businesses to have the power to monitor and control their chemical treatment programs on an on-going basis in an efficient and easy-to-use manner. Our web-based monitoring service is a powerful multi-functional microprocessor with an embedded web server available in two series. Our Boiler Controller is designed to provide reliable automation for corrosion and scaling control programs in boilers. Our Cooling Tower Controller provides reliable automation of corrosion, scaling and microbiological growth control programs in cooling water applications. Both series include a revolutionary digital communications package which allows the customer to change set points, manually activate or deactivate pumps and valves, upgrade software, and receive reports or alarms, from any personal computer that has Internet access.

We have developed equipment that works with our innovative TRASAR and 3D TRASAR technology to provide real-time, on-line monitoring of actual chemical levels in a system. Through the TRASAR system, we chemically "bar-code" treatment molecules with a fluorescent tracer that reacts to specific light wavelengths. Once the product is fed into a system, the tracer is optically excited and detected. Our equipment monitors the level of chemicals and continuously makes automatic adjustments as necessary through chemical injection systems linked to the TRASAR or 3D TRASAR controller. By preventing overfeeding and underfeeding, and eliminating the unnecessary application of chemicals, this real-time, on-line monitoring capability saves water and energy as well as improves efficiency, reliability and productivity.

We offer integrated UltraTreat systems that include industrial reverse osmosis systems, water softening equipment, multi-media and carbon filtration and high efficiency filters.

Joint Ventures

During our history, we have entered into general partnerships or joint ventures for limited scope business opportunities. For example, we conducted our energy services business through a joint venture with Exxon Chemical Company, a division of Exxon Mobil Corporation, until 2001 when we redeemed Exxon's interest in the joint venture and it became a wholly-owned subsidiary of our company. We recently re-established a joint venture relationship with U.S. Filter Company, Treated Water Outsourcing, to pursue process water treatment outsourcing projects and to supply standard water treatment equipment packages with our chemicals and service offerings. In June 2004, we entered into a joint venture with Katayama Chemical, Inc., or KCI, for the marketing and sale of our water treatment and process chemicals in Japan. KCI is a leading participant in these markets in Japan and the venture will permit the combination of our broad product portfolio with KCI's strong market presence. This joint venture will not include manufacturing, research and administrative resources, which will continue to be provided to the joint venture by the parents. In December 2004, we announced an industry-leading alliance with JohnsonDiversey that will help customers in the food, beverage, pharmaceutical and institutional industries reduce their total operating costs, improve operating efficiency and reduce environmental impacts. This total-site program called Responsible Resource Solutions takes a comprehensive approach to a facility's operations, and delivers solutions to better manage key resources such as water, energy and waste. Additionally, we maintain longstanding partnerships in Saudi Arabia, relating to base-water treatment, and in Spain, relating to oil-free emulsion polymers.

We will continue to evaluate the potential for partnerships and joint ventures that can assist us in increasing our geographic, technological and product reach. For example, we continue to evaluate partnerships that will expand our offerings to our middle market customers and that will permit us a more significant local identity in certain Asian countries.

Competition

Water management and process improvement service companies compete on the basis of their demonstrated value, technical expertise, chemical formulations, consulting services, detection equipment, monitoring services, and dosing and metering equipment. In general, the markets in which our company competes are led by a few large companies, with the rest of the market served by smaller entities focusing on more limited geographic regions.

The market for water treatment chemicals is highly fragmented, but is led by our company and GE Water Technologies. The remainder of the market is comprised of mainly regional and local players. Regional service providers tend to be mid-sized and focus either on a limited geographic region or a smaller subset of products and services and include companies such as Ashland Inc.'s Drew Industrial Division, ChemTreat, Inc. and Kurita Water Industries Ltd. Local players are smaller and tend to focus on servicing local businesses typically requiring less sophisticated applications.

The largest participants in the energy services sector are our company, Baker Petrolite Corporation, GE Water Technologies and Champion Technologies, Inc. The remainder of the market consists of smaller, regional niche companies focused on limited geographic areas.

The market for specialty and water treatment chemicals used in the pulp and paper industry is fragmented. The top suppliers of water treatment services to the pulp and paper industry are our company, Hercules Incorporated, Kemira Oyj, Ciba Specialty Chemical Holding Inc., BASF AG and Akzo Nobel N.V.'s EKA Chemicals AB. The remainder of the market is comprised of smaller, regional participants.

Research and Development

We benefit from a high quality research and development effort consisting of more than 400 personnel worldwide, more than 135 of whom have Ph.D.s, dedicated to developing new technology and providing support. Our laboratories, which are located in the United States, the Netherlands and Singapore, are involved in the research and development of chemical products and in providing technical support, including chemical analyses of water and process samples. Research and development spending was \$56.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2004, with work process improvements and management layer reductions more than offsetting incremental spending on new technology development. Spending on research and development was \$9.7 million, \$50.3 million and \$57.9 million for the period from November 4, 2003 through December 31, 2003, the period from January 1, 2003 through November 3, 2003 and the year ended December 31, 2002, respectively. In recent years, we have received numerous research and development awards, including awards for ULTIMER 00LT053, ULTIMER, Nalco ACT, NALCO98DF063, TRASAR3000, our high stress polymers and STA•BR•EX•.

As part of the allocation of the purchase price for the Acquisition, we recorded a one-time charge of \$122.3 million during the year ended December 31, 2004 for purchased in-process research and development, or IPR&D. The value of purchased IPR&D was comprised of five ongoing development projects at the date of the Acquisition that were

identified as having economic value, but that had not yet reached technological feasibility and had no alternative future use. Most of this charge was attributable to two projects, 3D TRASAR and Bright Water. 3D TRASAR is a technology that is intended to automate the cooling water treatment "triangle" (scale, corrosion, and microbial fouling) by providing an integrated system of patented chemicals and equipment to inhibit these conditions. Bright Water entails the development of a polymer that will enhance the yield of oil from wells, while decreasing the amount of water produced with the oil. Commercialization of the 3D TRASAR began in 2004 and commercialization of Bright Water projects is planned for 2005.

82

Commercialization of two of the other three projects included in the charge for purchased IPR&D occurred in 2004, with the third project under continuing development. We estimate that completion costs and capital requirements for all five projects will not be material.

We believe that continued research and development activities are critical to maintaining our leadership position in the industry and will provide us with a competitive advantage as we seek additional business with new and existing customers.

Intellectual Property

We own or have licenses to use a large number of patents relating to a large number of products and processes. We currently have more than 600 patents in the United States and more than 2,000 worldwide with remaining durations ranging from less than one year to 20 years. The average remaining duration is approximately nine years. We also have over 350 registered U.S. trademarks covering our products. Our rights under such patents and licenses and trademarks are of significant importance in the operation of the business. Patents related to our TRASAR technology and trademarks related to Nalco Company and Calgon are considered material to our business. We believe that no other patent, trademark or license is material to our business.

Raw Materials

We do not depend on any one supplier for a material amount of our raw materials, but certain important raw materials are obtained from a sole source or a few major suppliers. Major requirements for key raw materials are typically purchased pursuant to multi-year contracts. On a consolidated basis, we purchased raw materials totaling approximately \$745 million in 2004, with no single raw material accounting for more than 3.5% of our total purchases.

Working Capital

To better serve and meet the needs of our customers, approximately 15% of our inventories are maintained at customer sites as consignment inventories. Although the consignment inventory model is in place throughout the world, its use is most prevalent in North America. The decision to put inventory at a customer's site is usually based on a request from the customer. Tracking systems are in place to follow movements, and inventory quantities at each site are monitored to prevent inventory build-ups. Periodic physical counts are performed to validate the tracking systems and to ensure that the accounting records are properly stated.

Properties

Our principal administrative offices and research center are located in Naperville, Illinois. These facilities are leased. We maintain administrative and research facilities in Sugar Land, Texas and Leiden, Netherlands, both of which we own, and in Singapore, which we lease. We position our manufacturing locations and warehouses in a manner to permit ready access to our customers. We operate 18 plants in North America, 6 plants in Latin America, 12 plants in Europe and the Middle East and 13 plants in the Pacific region. We own all of our major manufacturing facilities and we also have a network of small leased sales offices in the United States and, to a lesser extent, in other parts of the world.

Employees

As of March 31, 2005, we had approximately 10,880 employees, of whom approximately 4,475 were employed in North America, approximately 3,035 were employed in Europe, the Middle East and Africa, approximately 1,550 were employed in Latin America and approximately 1,820 were employed in the Pacific region. We consider relations with our employees to be good.

Environmental Matters

Governmental requirements relating to the discharge of materials into the environment, environmental remediation or otherwise relating to the protection of the environment, have had, and

83

will continue to have, an effect on us and our operations. Under some environmental laws, we may be jointly and severally liable for the costs of environmental contamination on or emanating from our properties and at off-site locations where we disposed or arranged for the disposal or treatment of regulated materials, and may also incur liability for damages to natural resources. We have made and continue to make expenditures for projects relating to the environment. We are currently identified as a potentially responsible party at contaminated waste disposal sites. We do not anticipate that these matters will result in material liabilities; however, there can be no assurance that discovery of previously unknown conditions or other circumstances will not require significant expenditures by us.

We do not believe that compliance with environmental protection laws and regulations will have a material effect upon our capital expenditures, results of operations or competitive position although there can be no assurance to that effect. Our capital expenditures for environmental control facilities during 2005 are not expected to be material to us. We believe that any liability that may result from the resolution of environmental matters for which sufficient information is available to support cost estimates will not have a material adverse effect on our financial position or results of operations. However, we cannot predict the effect on our financial position of expenditures for aspects of certain matters for which there is insufficient information. In addition, we cannot predict the effect of compliance with environmental laws and regulations with respect to unknown environmental matters or future environmental requirements on our financial position, results of operations liquidity or cash flow.

We have been named as a defendant in a series of multi-party lawsuits based on our claimed involvement in the supply of allegedly hazardous materials. The plaintiffs seek damages for alleged personal injury resulting from exposure to various chemicals. Certain of our operations at Garyville, Louisiana are also the subject of an ongoing environmental civil and criminal investigation. We believe the investigation may relate to the storage of used acid and leakage from a wastewater treatment tank, but could include other matters. We do not believe that any material contamination resulted from this storage and leakage. Although we believe a grand jury has not been empanelled and we would vigorously contest any criminal claims against us, we cannot predict the outcome of this investigation.

Edgar Filing: - Form

These matters have had de minimis impact on our business historically and we do not anticipate that these matters present any material risk to our business in the future. Notwithstanding our past experience, we cannot predict with certainty the outcome of any such investigations, toxic tort claims or the involvement we might have in such matters in the future.

We are also subject to a variety of regulations relating to the production and handling of our products; and the conduct and condition of our production facilities. We do not believe that these regulatory requirements will have a material effect on capital expenditures, results of operations or competitive position.

Legal Proceedings

Various claims, lawsuits and administrative proceedings are pending or threatened against us and our subsidiaries, arising from the ordinary course of business with respect to commercial, intellectual property, product liability, employee and environmental matters. Historically, we have not faced any litigation matters or series of litigation matters that have had a material adverse impact on our business. In addition, we do not believe that there is any pending or reasonably predictable litigation, either individually or in the aggregate, that is likely to have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, results of operations, liquidity or cash flow. However, we cannot predict with certainty the outcome of any litigation or the potential for future litigation.

84

MANAGEMENT

Set forth below are the names, ages as of March 31, 2005 and current positions of our executive officers and current directors. We will reduce the size of our board of directors to nine members in connection with this offering. See "—Composition of the Board."

Name	Age	Position
William H. Joyce	69	Chairman and Chief Executive Officer
William J. Roe	51	Executive Vice President, Chief Operating Officer and President, Industrial and Institutional Services division
Bradley J. Bell	52	Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
Daniel M. Harker	52	Senior Vice President, Supply Chain Group Vice President and President, Energy Services division
Mark L. Bosanko	49	division
Mark W. Irwin	41	Group Vice President and President, Paper Services division
Louis L. Loosbrock	51	Group Vice President and President, Pacific division
Leon D. Black	53	Director
Chinh E. Chu	38	Director
Richard A. Friedman	47	Director
Joshua J. Harris	40	Director
Sanjeev K. Mehra	46	Director
Paul H. O'Neill	69	Director
Douglas A. Pertz	50	Director

Edgar Filing: - Form

Daniel S. Sanders	65	Director
Rodney F. Chase	61	Director
Richard B. Marchese	63	Director

Dr. William H. Joyce has been our Chairman and Chief Executive Officer since joining us in November 2003. Dr. Joyce was formerly the Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of Hercules Incorporated, a position he took in May 2001. Dr. Joyce had been Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer of Union Carbide Corporation from 1996 through May 2001. From 1995 to 1996, Dr. Joyce was President and Chief Executive Officer, and from 1993 to 1995 he was President of Union Carbide. Prior to that, he had been Chief Operating Officer of Union Carbide since 1992. Dr. Joyce holds a B.S. degree in Chemical Engineering from Penn State University, and M.B.A. and Ph.D. degrees from New York University. He received the National Medal of Technology Award in 1993 from President Clinton and the Plastics Academy's Industry Achievement Award in 1994 and Lifetime Achievement Award in 1997. In 1997, he was inducted into the National Academy of Engineering. In 2003, Dr. Joyce was the recipient of the Society of Chemical Industry Perkin Medal Award. Dr. Joyce has been a director of El Paso Corp. since May 2004 and is also a director of Celanese Corporation, CVS Corporation, a trustee of the Universities Research Association, Inc. and Co-Chairman of the Government-University-Industry Research Roundtable of the National Academies. Dr. Joyce was Chairman of the Board of the Society of Plastics Industry and on the executive committee of the American Chemistry Council.

William J. Roe is our Executive Vice President, Chief Operating Officer and President, Industrial and Institutional Services division. Mr. Roe has served as Chief Operating Officer since 2001 and as Executive Vice President, Industrial and Institutional Services division, since November 2003. Prior to that, in 1999, Mr. Roe was elected Group Vice President and President of the Pacific and Process divisions. In 1998, Mr. Roe served as Vice President and President of the Process division. He was named District Manager for the Mining and Mineral Processing Chemicals Group in 1989, Marketing Manager in 1991 and promoted to General Manager in 1994. Mr. Roe joined our company in 1978 as an Assistant Chemist in Research. Mr. Roe was promoted to Chemist in 1979, Senior Chemist and Group Leader in 1981 and to Technical Director in 1985.

Bradley J. Bell has been our Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer since joining us in November 2003. From 1997 to 2003, Mr. Bell served as Senior Vice President and Chief Financial

85

Officer of Rohm and Haas Company, a \$6 billion global specialty chemicals manufacturer. There, Mr. Bell played an active role in the company's strategic portfolio review, including substantial acquisitions, divestitures, and development and implementation of post-transaction cost-elimination programs exceeding \$500 million. Prior to that, Mr. Bell served as Vice President and Treasurer of both the Whirlpool Corporation, from 1987 to 1997, and the Bundy Corporation, from 1980 to 1987. Mr. Bell is a director and Chairman of the Audit Committee of IDEX Corporation and a director and Chairman of the Audit Committee of Compass Minerals International, Inc.

Daniel M. Harker is our Senior Vice President, Supply Chain. Mr. Harker has served in this capacity since 2003. In 2001, Mr. Harker became Vice President, Supply Chain, after joining Nalco from Calgon in 2000 as Vice President, Manufacturing and Logistics. From 1998 to 2000, Mr. Harker served as Vice President of Global Operations for Calgon. Prior to that, Mr. Harker was with Rhone Poulenc from 1993 to 1998, and Union Carbide from 1975 to 1993.

Mark L. Bosanko is our Group Vice President and President of our Energy Services division. Mr. Bosanko has served in this capacity since 2001. Mr. Bosanko was named Senior Vice President of Operations for the division's

predecessor Nalco/Exxon Energy Chemicals, L.P. joint venture in 1999. Prior to that, Mr. Bosanko served as Vice President, Oil Field Chemicals Worldwide. In 1995 Mr. Bosanko was named Vice President, Oil Field Chemicals, responsible for North America and West Africa. Mr. Bosanko became General Manager, Additives Worldwide for Nalco/Exxon Energy Chemicals, L.P. after the joint venture was formed in 1994. Prior to that, Mr. Bosanko served as District Manager and Sales Manager before he was named General Manager, Additives Group in 1993. From 1984 to 1993, Mr. Bosanko served as Area Sales manager. Mr. Bosanko joined our company in 1981 as a Visco District Representative.

Mark W. Irwin is our Group Vice President and President of our Paper Services division. Mr. Irwin joined our Paper Services division in January 2003 as Strategic Business Unit Leader for Global Accounts, and three months later was named Group Vice President and President, Paper Services division. Mr. Irwin most recently served as Global Business Leader of General Electric Specialty Materials' Silicones Group from 1997 to 2003. There, he led two business units at a global level with combined revenues of approximately \$500 million. Prior to that, Mr. Irwin was a National Product Manager, Silicones and Silanes, for Witco Australia – OSi Specialties from 1995 to 1997. Mr. Irwin served from 1987 to 1995 as Regional Sales Manager, Industrial Chemicals for ICI Australia.

Louis L. Loosbrock is our Group Vice President and President of our Pacific division. Mr. Loosbrock has been President of the Pacific division since April 2003. Prior to that, Mr. Loosbrock served as Group Vice President and President of our Pulp and Paper division from April 2002 to April 2003. Mr. Loosbrock served as General Manager, Global Mining from 1998 to 2002; Sales Manager from 1986 to 1989 and 1991 to 1998; and Marketing Manager from 1989 to 1991. He began his career with our company in 1977 as a Sales Representative in the Mining Group and in 1981 was named District Manager.

Leon D. Black has been a member of our board of directors since 2004. Mr. Black is a founding partner of Apollo Advisors, L.P. and Apollo Real Estate Advisors, L.P. Mr. Black also serves on the boards of directors of Wyndham International, Inc. Allied Waste Industries, Inc., Sirius Satellite Radio Inc. and United Rentals, Inc. Mr. Black also serves as a Trustee of The Museum of Modern Art, Mount Sinai-NYU Medical Center, Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts, the Metropolitan Museum of Art, Prep for Prep, the Asia Society and Dartmouth College. Mr. Black received a B.A. degree from Dartmouth College and an M.B.A. degree from Harvard Business School.

Chinh E. Chu has been a member of our board of directors since 2004. Mr. Chu is a Senior Managing Director of The Blackstone Group, which he joined in 1990. Mr. Chu currently serves on the board of directors of Celanese Corporation and on the supervisory board of Celanese AG. Mr. Chu also serves as a director of Financial Guaranty Insurance Company and Graham Packaging.

Richard A. Friedman has been a member of our board of directors since 2004. Mr. Friedman is head of Goldman, Sachs & Co.'s Merchant Banking Division, head of Goldman, Sachs & Co.'s Principal Investment Area, Chairman of the Merchant Banking Division's Investment Committee and

a member of Goldman, Sachs & Co.'s Management Committee. Mr. Friedman joined Goldman, Sachs & Co. in 1981, became a partner in 1990, and was made a managing director in 1996. He serves on the boards of directors of Burger King Corporation and Yankees Entertainment and Sports Network, LLC (YES). Mr. Friedman received a B.A. from Brown University and an M.B.A. from the University of Chicago Graduate School of Business.

Joshua J. Harris has been a member of our board of directors since 2004. Mr. Harris is a founding partner of Apollo Advisors, L.P., which he joined in 1990. Mr. Harris is a director of Pacer International, Inc., Compass Minerals International, Inc., General Nutrition Centers, Inc., United Agri Products Inc., Quality Distribution, Inc. and Hexion Specialty Chemicals, Inc. Mr. Harris received a B.S. degree from the Wharton School at The University of Pennsylvania and an M.B.A. from Harvard Business School.

Sanjeev K. Mehra has been a member of our board of directors since 2004. Mr. Mehra is a managing director of Goldman, Sachs & Co.'s Principal Investment Area, and a member of its Investment Committee. Mr. Mehra joined Goldman, Sachs & Co. in 1986, was made a managing director in 1996 and became a partner in 1998. He serves on the boards of directors of Burger King Corporation, Hexcel Corporation and Madison River Telephone Company LLC. Mr. Mehra received an A.B. from Harvard College and an M.B.A. from Harvard Business School.

Paul H. O'Neill has been a member of our board of directors since 2004. Mr. O'Neill has been a Special Advisor at The Blackstone Group L.P. since March 2003. Prior to that, he served as U.S. Secretary of the Treasury during 2001 and 2002 and was Chief Executive Officer of Alcoa Inc. from 1987 to 1999 and Chairman of the Board from 1987 to 2000. He currently also serves on the boards of directors of Celanese Corporation, TRW Automotive Holdings Corp. and Eastman Kodak Company.

Douglas A. Pertz became a member of our board of directors in November 2004. Mr. Pertz has been Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of IMC Global Inc. since March 2002. From October 2000 to March 2002, Mr. Pertz served as Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer of IMC Global Inc., and from October 1999 to October 2000, Mr. Pertz served as President and Chief Executive Officer of IMC Global Inc. Mr. Pertz served as President and Chief Operating Officer of IMC Global Inc. from October 1998 to October 1999. Prior to joining IMC Global Inc., Mr. Pertz served from 1995 to 1998 as President and Chief Executive Officer and as a director of Culligan Water Technologies, Inc. Mr. Pertz currently serves on the board of directors of IMC Global Inc., Compass Minerals International Inc. and Bowater Incorporated.

Daniel S. Sanders became a member of our board of directors in January 2005. Mr. Sanders is the former president of ExxonMobil Chemical Company, and vice president of Exxon Mobil Corporation. He is past Chairman of the Board of the American Chemistry Council and past Chairman of the Society of Chemical Industry, American Section. He is a member of the Council of Overseers of the Jesse H. Jones Graduate School of Management at Rice University and serves on the Advisory Board of the University of South Carolina and Furman University. He is also on the Board of Directors of Milliken & Company, Arch Chemicals and Celanese Chemicals. He holds a degree in mechanical engineering from the University of South Carolina.

Rodney F. Chase became a member of our board of directors in May 2005. Mr. Chase is a former Deputy Group Chief Executive of BP and served on the board of BP for eleven years. He retired from BP in April 2003 after 38 years of service. During his career, Mr. Chase had major responsibility for the sale of BP Minerals, and the acquisition and integration of Sohio, Britoil, Amoco, ARCO, Mobil Europe, Castrol and Veba Oil, together with the disposal of BP's holding in Ruhrgas. He was instrumental in the creation of TNK-BP, BP's Russian business entity. He was Deputy Chairman of TNK-BP until May 2004. Mr. Chase now serves on the Board of Tesco plc as Deputy Chairman and Senior Independent Director, he is a Non-Executive Director of Computer Sciences Corp., and he joined Lehman Brothers in 2003 as Senior Advisor in both Europe and the USA. He has previously served as a Non-Executive Director of B.O.C. plc and Diageo plc in London.

Richard B. Marchese became a member of our board of directors in May 2005. Mr. Marchese served for 14 years as the Vice President Finance, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer of Georgia Gulf Corporation, retiring at the end of 2003. Prior to 1989, Mr. Marchese served as the Controller of Georgia Gulf Corporation, the Controller of the Resins Division of Georgia Pacific Corporation and Treasurer and Controller of XCEL Corporation. Mr. Marchese is also a member of the board of directors of Quality Distribution, Inc. He is a Certified Public Accountant and has a B.S. in Accounting from Fairleigh Dickinson University.

Each officer serves at the discretion of our board of directors and holds office until his or her successor is elected and qualified or until his or her earlier resignation or removal. There are no family relationships among any of our directors or executive officers.

Composition of the Board

Our board of directors currently consists of eleven directors, including four independent directors: Messrs. Pertz, Sanders, Marchese and Chase. Since our initial public offering in November 2004, Nalco LLC's majority ownership stake of our common stock enabled us to avail ourselves of the "controlled company" exception under New York Stock Exchange, or NYSE, rules, which eliminates the requirements that we have a majority of independent directors on our board of directors and that our compensation and nominating and corporate governance committees be composed entirely of independent directors. After this offering, Nalco LLC will own approximately 46.3% of our outstanding common stock and we will no longer be deemed to be a controlled company and will not qualify for this exemption. As a result, in connection with this offering, we will reduce the size of our board of directors to nine members, five of whom will be independent, as required by the NYSE rules and the terms of our stockholders agreement. Under the NYSE rules, we will have 90 days after we cease to be a controlled company to cause a majority of the members of our compensation committee and our nominating and corporate governance committee to be independent and a year after we cease to be a controlled company to cause these committees to be fully independent. See "Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions—Stockholders Agreement."

Our board of directors is divided into three classes. The members of each class serve for a three-year term. Mr. Black, Mr. Friedman, Mr. O'Neill and Mr. Chase serve in the class with a term expiring in 2006, Mr. Chu, Mr. Harris, Mr. Mehra and Mr. Marchese serve in the class with a term expiring in 2007, and Dr. Joyce, Mr. Pertz and Mr. Sanders serve in the class with a term expiring in 2008. In connection with this offering and the reduction in the size of the board, the board will re-designate current board members, if necessary, so that each of the three classes of directors has three members. At each annual meeting of the stockholders, a class of directors will be elected for a three-year term to succeed the directors of the same class whose terms are then expiring.

Committees of the Board of Directors

Our board of directors currently has an audit committee, a compensation committee and a nominating and corporate governance committee.

Audit Committee

Our audit committee currently consists of Messrs. Chase, Marchese and Pertz, who are all independent directors. Mr. Pertz is our audit committee "financial expert" as such term is defined in Item 401(h) of Regulation S-K. The audit committee is responsible for (1) recommending the hiring or termination of independent auditors and approving any non-audit work performed by such auditor, (2) approving the overall scope of the audit, (3) assisting the board in monitoring the integrity of our financial statements, the independent accountant's qualifications and independence, the performance of the independent accountants and our internal audit function and our compliance with legal and regulatory requirements, (4) annually reviewing an independent auditors' report describing the auditing firms' internal quality-control procedures, any material issues raised by the most recent internal quality-control review, or peer review, of the auditing firm, (5) discussing the annual audited financial and quarterly statements with management

and the independent auditor, (6) discussing

88

earnings press releases, as well as financial information and earnings guidance provided to analysts and rating agencies, (7) discussing policies with respect to risk assessment and risk management, (8) meeting separately, periodically, with management, internal auditors and the independent auditor, (9) reviewing with the independent auditor any audit problems or difficulties and managements' response, (10) setting clear hiring policies for employees or former employees of the independent auditors, (11) annually reviewing the adequacy of the audit committee's written charter, (12) handling such other matters that are specifically delegated to the audit committee by the board of directors from time to time, (13) reporting regularly to the full board of directors and (14) evaluating the board of directors' performance.

The audit committee has approved and adopted a Code of Ethical Business Conduct for all employees (which is currently posted on our website at www.nalco.com) and an additional Officer Code of Ethics for the executives and financial officers of the company (available upon written request at no cost).

Compensation Committee

Our current compensation committee consists of Messrs. Chu, Harris, Mehra, Chase and Sanders. Under the NYSE rules, we will have 90 days after we cease to be a controlled company to cause a majority of the members of our compensation committee to be independent and a year after we cease to be a controlled company to cause this committee to be fully independent. The compensation committee is responsible for (1) reviewing key employee compensation policies, plans and programs, (2) reviewing and approving the compensation of our chief executive officer and other executive officers, (3) developing and recommending to the board of directors compensation for board members, (4) reviewing and approving employment contracts and other similar arrangements between us and our executive officers, (5) reviewing and consulting with the chief executive officer on the selection of officers and evaluation of executive performance and other related matters, (6) administration of stock plans and other incentive compensation plans, (7) overseeing compliance with any applicable compensation reporting requirements of the SEC, (8) approving the appointment and removal of trustees and investment managers for pension fund assets, (9) retaining consultants to advise the committee on executive compensation practices and policies and (10) handling such other matters that are specifically delegated to the compensation committee by the board of directors from time to time. Our Compensation Committee charter is posted on our website (www.nalco.com).

Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee

Our current nominating and corporate governance committee consists of Messrs. Black, Friedman, O'Neill, Marchese and Pertz. Under the NYSE rules, we will have 90 days after we cease to be a controlled company to cause a majority of the members of our nominating and corporate governance committee to be independent and a year after we cease to be a controlled company to cause this committee to be fully independent. The nominating and corporate governance committee is responsible for (1) developing and recommending criteria for selecting new directors, (2) screening and recommending to the board of directors individuals qualified to become executive officers, (3) overseeing evaluations of the board of directors, its members and committees of the board of directors and (4) handling such other matters that are specifically delegated to the nominating and corporate governance committee by the board of directors from time to time. Our Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee charter is posted on our website (www.nalco.com).

Director Compensation

Dr. Joyce is our only director who is also our employee. Dr. Joyce receives no additional compensation for his service on the Board of Directors. Each non-management director as of March 31, 2005, receives the following compensation for his services on the Board of Directors and its Committees: (a) \$30,000 annual retainer paid in equal quarterly installments, (b) \$1,000 for each attended Board or Committee meeting, (c) the Chairperson of the Audit Committee also receives an additional annual payment of \$5,000 paid in equal quarterly installments and (d) 2,000 restricted share units on the first day of each calendar year during which the director serves, such restricted share

89

units vesting into unrestricted shares on the second anniversary of the grant if the director continues in his or her service, on the vesting date. The non-management directors, other than Mr. Friedman and Mr. Mehra, have received restricted stock awards in 2005 pursuant to the 2004 Stock Incentive Plan. Compensation paid or granted to Mr. Friedman and Mr. Mehra as directors may be paid to The Goldman Sachs Group, Inc.

Executive Compensation

As an independent company, we have established executive compensation plans that link compensation with the performance of our company. We will continually review our executive compensation programs to ensure that they are competitive.

Summary Compensation Table

The following table shows all compensation awarded to, earned by, or paid to our Chief Executive Officer and four other most highly compensated executive officers based on salary, whom we refer to as the "named executive officers."

<u>Name and Principal Position</u>	Year	Annual Compensation			
		Salary	Bonus ⁽¹⁾	Long-Term Compensation	
				Restricted Stock ⁽⁷⁾	All Other Compensation
William H. Joyce*, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer	2004	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,700,000	\$ 178,980	\$ 103,782 ⁽²⁾
	2003	\$ 238,636	\$ 169,909	\$ —	\$ 12,849 ⁽²⁾
William J. Roe, Executive Vice President, Chief Operating Officer and President, Industrial and Institutional Services division	2004	\$ 400,000	\$ 544,000	\$ 66,517	\$ 193,441 ⁽⁴⁾
	2003	\$ 400,000	\$ 554,240	\$ —	\$ 1,600,075 ⁽⁴⁾
	2002	\$ 392,500	\$ 695,078	\$ —	\$ 1,133,662 ⁽⁵⁾
Bradley J. Bell*, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer	2004	\$ 400,000	\$ 510,000	\$ 53,213	\$ 51,501 ⁽²⁾
	2003	\$ 100,000	\$ 130,000	\$ —	\$ 6,038 ⁽²⁾
Daniel M. Harker, Senior Vice President,	2004	\$ 250,000	\$ 226,950	\$ 29,025	\$ 35,855 ⁽²⁾
	2003	\$ 250,000	\$ 187,208	\$ —	\$ 614,861 ⁽⁴⁾

Edgar Filing: - Form

Global Supply Chain	2002	\$	250,000	\$	252,934	\$	—	\$	10,791 ⁽²⁾
Louis L. Loosbrock,	2004	\$	240,000	\$	224,775	\$	29,025	\$	120,581 ⁽⁵⁾
Group Vice President and	2003	\$	240,000	\$	208,020	\$	—	\$	200,881 ⁽⁶⁾
President, Pacific division	2002	\$	237,342	\$	235,022	\$	—	\$	10,245 ⁽²⁾

* Dr. Joyce's employment with the Company commenced on October 6, 2003 and Mr. Bell's employment commenced on October 1, 2003.

- (1) Includes annual Management Incentive Plan and Long-Term Cash Incentive Plan payments (based on 1-year performance periods).
- (2) Includes company contributions and allocations to defined contribution plan.
- (3) Includes company contributions and allocations to defined contribution plan and payment from non-qualified defined benefit plan related to change in control.
- (4) Includes payments related to change in control (sale of Nalco by Suez) plus company contributions and allocations to defined contribution plan.
- (5) Includes company contributions and allocations to defined contribution plan plus payments for foreign service allowances.
- (6) Includes payments related to change in control (sale of Nalco by Suez) plus company contributions and allocations to defined contribution plan and foreign service allowance.
- (7) Includes the excess of fair market value over amounts actually paid for class B, class C and class D units at the time of such purchase by the named executive officers. The unvested class B, class C and class D units held by these individuals are subject to the passage of time, continued employment to the period of vesting and achievement of minimum performance requirements. If all of these conditions are met, at December 31, 2004 (\$19.52 per share), Dr. Joyce's 887,961,741 unvested class B, class C and class D units could have a potential net aggregate value of \$27,945,599, Mr. Roe's 330,000,000 unvested class B, class C and class D units could have a potential net aggregate value of \$10,385,769, Mr. Bell's 264,000,000 unvested class B, class C and class D units could have a potential net aggregate value of \$8,308,637 and each of Mr. Harker's and Mr. Loosbrock's 144,000,000 unvested class D units could have a potential net aggregate value of \$4,531,981. Unvested units have no rights in dividend payments or rights upon liquidation or dissolution of Nalco LLC (other than a return of their purchase price).

90

Pension Plan Information

Benefits under our defined benefit pension plan are a percentage of pay replacement equal to 2% for each year of service up to 25 years of service and 1.5% for each year of service in excess of 25 years. The accrual percentage was reduced to 1.5% for each year of service earned after 2002. No new employees can participate in our defined benefit pension plan. There is a Social Security offset equal to 1.5% times service times the participant's primary Social Security benefit.

The following table shows the estimated benefit payable as a 10-year certain and life annuity commencing at age 62 (before deduction of the Social Security offset described above) for Messrs. Roe and Loosbrock:

Years of Service

Edgar Filing: - Form

Final Average Earnings	15	20	25	30	35	40
\$125,000	\$ 38,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 63,000	\$ 72,000	\$ 81,000	\$ 91,000
\$150,000	45,000	60,000	75,000	86,000	98,000	109,000
\$175,000	53,000	70,000	88,000	101,000	114,000	127,000
\$200,000	60,000	80,000	100,000	115,000	130,000	145,000
\$225,000	68,000	90,000	113,000	129,000	146,000	163,000
\$250,000	75,000	100,000	125,000	144,000	163,000	181,000
\$300,000	90,000	120,000	150,000	173,000	195,000	218,000
\$350,000	105,000	140,000	175,000	201,000	228,000	254,000
\$400,000	120,000	160,000	200,000	230,000	260,000	290,000
\$450,000	135,000	180,000	225,000	259,000	293,000	326,000
\$500,000	150,000	200,000	250,000	288,000	325,000	363,000
\$600,000	180,000	240,000	300,000	345,000	390,000	435,000
\$700,000	210,000	280,000	350,000	403,000	455,000	508,000
\$800,000	240,000	320,000	400,000	460,000	520,000	580,000
\$900,000	270,000	360,000	450,000	518,000	585,000	653,000
\$1,000,000	300,000	400,000	500,000	575,000	650,000	725,000

The defined benefit pension plan uses a final average earnings formula based on the average annualized pay for the 48 highest-paid consecutive months of the last 120 calendar months prior to retirement. Earnings include salary and bonus.

Dr. Joyce, Mr. Bell and Mr. Harker do not currently participate in and are not expected to receive a benefit from the pension plan. The estimated years of credited service as of December 31, 2004 for the other named executive officers are as follows: Mr. Roe — 27 years and Mr. Loosbrock — 27 years.

Nalco LLC Unit Plan

The following contains a summary of the material terms of the Nalco LLC 2004 Unit Plan, which we refer to as the 2004 Unit Plan, pursuant to which Nalco LLC may grant the right to purchase units to employees, directors or consultants of Nalco LLC or its affiliates, including Nalco Holding Company. William H. Joyce, William J. Roe, Bradley J. Bell, Daniel M. Harker, Louis L. Loosbrock and certain other members of our management have been granted the right to purchase units under the 2004 Unit Plan.

General

The 2004 Unit Plan permits the grant of the right to purchase class A units, class B units, class C units and class D units to employees, directors or consultants of Nalco LLC or its affiliates, including Nalco Holding Company. A maximum of 821,750,000 class A units, 1,623,919,566 class B units, 1,623,919,566 class C units and 1,082,613,044 class D units may be subject to awards under the 2004 Unit Plan. Units covered by awards that expire, terminate or lapse will again be available for grant under the 2004 Unit Plan.

Administration

The 2004 Unit Plan is administered by a committee of the Nalco LLC board of directors. The committee has the sole discretion to determine the employees, directors and consultants to whom

awards may be granted under the 2004 Unit Plan, the number and/or class of units to be covered by an award, the purchase price, if any, of such awards, the terms and conditions of any award and under what circumstances awards may be settled or cancelled. The committee is authorized to interpret the 2004 Unit Plan, to establish, amend and rescind any rules and regulations relating to the 2004 Unit Plan, and to make any other determinations that it deems necessary or desirable for the administration of the plan. The committee may correct any defect or supply any omission or reconcile any inconsistency in the 2004 Unit Plan in the manner and to the extent the committee deems necessary or desirable.

Adjustments Upon Certain Events

In the event of any changes in the units by reason of any reorganization, recapitalization, merger, unit exchange or any other similar transaction, the board of directors, in its sole discretion, may adjust (i) the number or kind of units or other securities that may be issued or reserved for issuance pursuant to the 2004 Unit Plan or pursuant to any outstanding awards or (ii) any other affected terms of such awards.

Amendment and Termination

The board of directors of Nalco LLC may amend or terminate the 2004 Unit Plan at any time, provided that no amendment or termination is permitted that would diminish any rights of a management member pursuant to a previously granted award without his or her consent, subject to the committee's authority to adjust awards upon certain events as described in the previous paragraph. No awards may be made under the 2004 Unit Plan after the tenth anniversary of the effective date of the plan.

Nalco LLC Units Held by Certain of our Managers

The units of Nalco LLC consist of class A units, class B units, class C units and class D units. As of March 31, 2005, approximately 97% of Nalco LLC's class A units were held by the Sponsors, and the remaining class A units were held by certain members of our management. The class B units, class C units and class D units are held exclusively by members of our management.

Of our executive officers, Dr. William H. Joyce owns 1,120,000,000 class A units, 416,232,066 class B units, 416,232,066 class C units and 277,488,044 class D units, William J. Roe owns 68,750,000 class A units, 154,687,500 class B units, 154,687,500 class C units and 103,125,000 class D units, Bradley J. Bell owns 70,800,000 class A units, 123,750,000 class B units, 123,750,000 class C units and 82,500,000 class D units, Daniel M. Harker owns 30,000,000 class A units, 67,500,000 class B units, 67,500,000 class C units and 45,000,000 class D units and Louis L. Loosbrock owns 30,000,000 class A units, 67,500,000 class B units, 67,500,000 class C units and 45,000,000 class D units. On December 31, 2004, 20% of the class B units (except for the class B units of Dr. William H. Joyce which vested on October 6, 2004), class C units and class D units held by management members under the Nalco LLC 2004 Unit Plans became vested as the necessary conditions were met as determined by the board of directors of Nalco LLC.

Terms of the Nalco LLC Class A Units, Class B Units, Class C Units and Class D Units

The following is a summary of certain terms of the Nalco LLC class A units, class B units, class C units and class D units held by members of our management and certain rights and restrictions applicable to those units.

Class A units have economic characteristics that are similar to those of shares of common stock in a private corporation. Unlike the class B units, class C units and class D units, which are subject to the vesting provisions described below, the class A units are currently fully vested.

Class B units vest in five equal annual installments on each December 31, beginning on December 31, 2004, subject to a management member's continued service with us and our affiliates; provided, that all of the class B units will vest 18 months following a change of control if the holder is employed by us on that date. No manager who holds class B units will receive any distributions until the holders of the class A units receive the aggregate amount spent for their class A units. Following

92

return of the aggregate amount paid for the class A units, the holders of class B units will share distributions pro rata with holders of class C units and class D units until they have received the amount of their investment in the class B units and, once all the aggregate investment amount paid for all of the A, B, C and D units has been returned to their holders, the vested class B units will share in any distributions pro rata with the class A units and vested class C units. Dr. William H. Joyce's class B units vest in five annual installments on each October 6 beginning October 6, 2004.

Class C units vest on the 8th anniversary of the date on which they are sold to a manager, subject to the manager's continued service with us and our affiliates. However, the class C units will vest earlier over the next five years, beginning on December 31, 2004, if we meet certain EBITDA targets. Even if we fail to meet the EBITDA target for a given year, the class C units may still vest with respect to that year if EBITDA targets in a subsequent year or period are achieved. Notwithstanding the foregoing, all the class C units will vest 18 months following a change of control if (a) the EBITDA targets for the year preceding the change of control were achieved and (b) the holder is employed by us on that date. In addition, all of the class C units will vest once the Sponsors cease to own at least 20% of the voting securities of Nalco LLC if the EBITDA targets for the year preceding such sell-down are achieved. No manager who holds class C units will receive any distributions until the holders of the class A units receive the aggregate amount spent for their class A units. Following return of the aggregate amount paid for the class A units, the holders of class C units will share distributions pro rata with holders of class B units and class D units until they have received the amount of their investment in the class C units and, once all the aggregate investment amounts paid for all of the units has been returned to their holders, the vested class C units will share in any distributions pro rata with the class A units and vested class B units.

Class D units vest on the 10th anniversary of the date on which they are sold to a manager, subject to the manager's continued service with us and our affiliates. However, the class D units will vest earlier over the next five years, beginning on December 31, 2004, if we meet certain EBITDA targets. Even if we fail to meet the EBITDA target for a given year, the class D units may still vest with respect to that year if EBITDA targets in a subsequent year or period are achieved. Notwithstanding the foregoing, all the class D units will vest 18 months following a change of control if (a) the EBITDA targets for the year preceding the change of control were achieved and (b) the holder is employed by us on that date. In addition, all of the class D units will vest once the Sponsors cease to own at least 20% of the voting securities of Nalco LLC if the EBITDA targets for the year preceding such sell-down are achieved. No manager who holds class D units will receive any distributions until the holders of the class A units receive the aggregate amount spent for their class A units. Following return of the aggregate amount paid for the class A units, the holders of class D units will share distributions pro rata with holders of class B units and class C units until they have received the amount of their investment in the class D units and, once all the aggregate investment amount paid for all of the units has been returned to their holders and the holders of the class A units have received an amount representing a 30% return compounded annually on their aggregate investment, the vested class D units will share in any distributions pro rata with the class A units, the vested class B units and the vested class C units.

Certain Rights and Restrictions Applicable to the Nalco LLC Units Held by our Managers

The Nalco LLC units held by members of our management are not transferable except in certain circumstances. In addition, the units may be repurchased by Nalco LLC, and in certain cases, the Sponsors, in the event that the managers cease to be employed by us. The Sponsors have the ability to force the managers to sell their units with the Sponsors in the event that the Sponsors decide to sell their interests in Nalco LLC.

The managers that hold units are entitled to participate in certain sales by the Sponsors. In addition, the managers have limited rights to participate in subsequent registered public offerings by Nalco Holding Company. Our managers are entitled in certain instances to cause Nalco LLC to repurchase their units with shares of our common stock as described in greater detail under "Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions—Management Members Agreement."

93

Nalco Holding Company 2004 Stock Incentive Plan

We adopted the Nalco Holding Company 2004 Stock Incentive Plan, which we refer to as the stock incentive plan, in November 2004. The description of such terms is not complete. For more information, we refer you to the full text of the stock incentive plan, which has been filed as an exhibit to the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part.

The stock incentive plan permits the grant of non-qualified stock options, incentive stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock and other stock-based awards to employees, directors and consultants of us and of our affiliates. A maximum of 7,500,000 shares of common stock may be subject to awards under the stock incentive plan. The number of shares issued or reserved pursuant to the stock incentive plan (or pursuant to outstanding awards) is subject to adjustment on account of mergers, consolidations, reorganizations, stock splits, stock dividends and other dilutive changes in the common stock. Shares of common stock covered by awards that expire, terminate or lapse will again be available for grant under the stock incentive plan. No awards may be granted under the stock incentive plan after the tenth anniversary of its date of adoption, provided that any awards granted prior to the such date may extend beyond that date.

The only grants under the stock incentive plan as of July 1, 2005 were made to our non-management directors who each received an award of 2,000 restricted stock units in 2005, and to two employees, who received a total of 76,260 stock options.

Administration. The stock incentive plan is administered by a committee of our board of directors. The committee has the sole discretion to determine the employees, directors and consultants to whom awards may be granted under the stock incentive plan and the manner in which such awards will vest. The committee is authorized to establish the terms and conditions of awards granted under the stock incentive plan and to waive any such terms and conditions at any time (including, without limitation, accelerating or waiving any vesting conditions). Options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock and other stock-based awards will be granted by the committee to employees, directors and consultants in such numbers and at such times during the term of the stock incentive plan as the committee shall determine. The committee is authorized to interpret the stock incentive plan, to establish, amend and rescind any rules and regulations relating to the stock incentive plan, and to make any other determinations that it deems necessary or desirable for the administration of the stock incentive plan. The committee may correct any defect, supply any omission or reconcile any inconsistency in the stock incentive plan in the manner and to the extent the committee deems necessary or desirable.

Options. The committee will determine the exercise price for each option; provided, however, that incentive stock options must have an exercise price that is at least equal to the fair market value of the common stock on the date the option is granted. An option holder may exercise an option by written notice and payment of the exercise price in (i) cash, (ii) by the surrender of a number of shares of common stock already owned by the option holder for at least six months with a fair market value equal to the exercise price, (iii) partly in cash and partly in such shares, (iv) through the delivery of irrevocable instructions to a broker to sell shares obtained upon the exercise of the option and to deliver to the company an amount out of the proceeds of the sale equal to the aggregate exercise price for the shares being purchased or (v) another method approved by the committee. Awards of incentive stock options under our stock incentive plan will be subject to certain additional restrictions.

Stock Appreciation Rights. The committee may grant stock appreciation rights independent of or in connection with an option. The exercise price per share of a stock appreciation right will be an amount determined by the committee; provided, however, that the exercise price may not be less than the fair market value of the common stock on the date the stock appreciation right is granted. With respect to stock appreciation rights granted in connection with an option, the exercise price may not be less than the exercise price for such option. Generally, each stock appreciation right will entitle a participant upon exercise to an amount equal to (i) the excess of (1) the fair market value on the exercise date of one share of common stock over (2) the exercise price, times (ii) the number of

94

shares of common stock covered by the stock appreciation right. Payment shall be made in common stock or in cash, or partly in common stock and partly in cash, all as shall be determined by the committee.

Other Stock-Based Awards. The committee may grant awards of restricted stock units, rights to purchase stock, restricted stock, phantom stock units and other awards that are valued in whole or in part by reference to, or are otherwise based on the fair market value of, shares of common stock. The other stock-based awards will be subject to the terms and conditions established by the committee.

Transferability. Unless otherwise determined by the committee, awards granted under the stock incentive plan are not transferable other than by will or by the laws of descent and distribution.

Change of Control. In the event of a change of control (as defined in the stock incentive plan), the committee may provide for the (i) termination of an award upon the consummation of the change of control, but only if the award has vested and been paid out or the participant has been permitted to exercise an option in full for a period of not less than 30 days prior to the change of control, (ii) acceleration of all or any portion of an award, (iii) payment in exchange for the cancellation of an award and/or (iv) issuance of substitute awards that will substantially preserve the terms of any awards.

Amendment and Termination. The committee may amend, alter or discontinue the stock incentive plan in any respect at any time, but no amendment may diminish any of the rights of a participant under any awards previously granted, without his or her consent.

Management Incentive Plan and Long Term Incentive Plan

We established a management incentive plan to motivate the attainment of annual performance objectives. The performance requirement under the management incentive plan is based upon achievement of pre-established performance targets.

We also provide long-term incentives through our long term incentive plan, or "LTIP." Under the LTIP, our compensation committee provides long-term incentive awards in the form of cash. Senior executives that purchased class B, class C, and class D units under the Nalco LLC Unit Plan were not eligible to participate in the LTIP.

On February 28, 2005, we made payments to eligible participants under the management incentive plan and under the LTIP consistent with the actual EBITDA, cost savings and sales growth results for calendar year 2004 as measured against the targets in the management incentive plan and LTIP. The compensation committee, at its February 7, 2005 meeting, established EBITDA and growth target levels for the management incentive plan and LTIP during 2005.

Employment and Severance Agreements

William H. Joyce

Nalco LLC entered into an employment agreement with William H. Joyce in August 2004 to serve as Chief Executive Officer. The term of the agreement ends on December 31, 2008, unless terminated earlier by Nalco LLC or Dr. Joyce. Dr. Joyce will be entitled to receive a base salary of \$1,000,000 as well as target variable compensation equal to \$1,000,000. The actual variable compensation may be more or less depending on the achievement of the performance criteria established by our board of directors. The employment agreement also confers certain additional rights to Dr. Joyce under the limited liability company operating agreement of Nalco LLC, the management members agreement and the registration rights agreement.

If Dr. Joyce's employment is terminated without "cause" (other than due to death or disability) prior to a "change in control" (as such terms are defined in the employment agreement), Dr. Joyce will receive (a) continued payment of his base salary until the earlier of (1) December 31, 2008 or (2) the third anniversary of the date of his termination and (b) a payment equal to one-twelfth of his annual bonus for the last completed year of his employment (or his target bonus if he is terminated

95

during 2004) multiplied by the number of months he is entitled to his continued base salary, payable when such payment would have been made if his employment continued. Dr. Joyce's termination of employment following a change in control is governed by a change of control agreement executed between us and Dr. Joyce in May 2005. If Dr. Joyce is terminated without cause following a change in control, this agreement provides that Dr. Joyce is entitled to a lump sum payment equal to the severance payments described above and continuation of his welfare benefits for a period through the earlier of (a) December 31, 2008 and (b) the third anniversary of the date of his termination.

Under the terms of the employment agreement, Dr. Joyce may not disclose any confidential information concerning the businesses of Nalco LLC and its subsidiaries, including Nalco Holding Company and its subsidiaries. In addition, during Dr. Joyce's term of employment and for a period of eighteen months following Dr. Joyce's termination of employment for any reason, Dr. Joyce may not (a) compete with us or our subsidiaries or (b) solicit or hire our employees or employees of our subsidiaries.

Nalco Company also entered into a Death Benefit Agreement with Dr. Joyce in January 2004, providing that if Dr. Joyce's employment is terminated due to his death during employment with Nalco Company, Nalco Company will pay a benefit to Dr. Joyce (or his designees) in an amount equal to 200% of his base annual salary as of the date of his last day of work. Additionally, if Dr. Joyce dies at any time after retirement, Nalco Company will pay a benefit to him (or his designees) in an amount equal to 300% of Dr. Joyce's base annual salary as of the date of his last day of work. In

May 2005, Nalco Company entered into an Addendum with Dr. Joyce relating to his Death Benefit Agreement. Under this Addendum, Dr. Joyce waived his right to a salary increase during 2005, the benefit under the Death Benefit Agreement was increased to 300% of his base annual salary if his death occurs while employed by Nalco Company, and the benefit was increased to 400% of base annual salary if his death were to occur after his retirement.

William J. Roe

We have entered into a severance agreement with Mr. Roe effective January 1, 2004. Mr. Roe's employment may be terminated at will by Mr. Roe or by us.

If Mr. Roe's employment is terminated by us without "cause" or by Mr. Roe with "good reason," Mr. Roe will be paid, subject to the execution of a release in favor of the company, within sixty days of such termination of employment in a lump sum payment (a) accrued unpaid base salary through the date of termination, (b) any prior year bonus earned but not yet paid, and (c) severance equal to two times base salary and target bonus, and will be entitled to receive any other benefits that he is otherwise eligible for under other employee plans or programs. We shall also pay a pro rata portion of any Management Incentive Bonus for the year of termination based on the portion of the year elapsed through the date of termination, any such Management Incentive Bonus being paid in accordance with our normal cycle for such payment. Additionally, Mr. Roe has the right to continue coverage under our group medical and dental plans for a 24-month period following Mr. Roe's termination of employment with us. If Mr. Roe's employment is terminated without cause prior to age 55, his severance pay will be paid in the form and amounts to bridge his service to age 55. This arrangement will allow Mr. Roe to elect benefits of early retirement on the first day of the month following his 55th birthday.

Under the terms of the agreement, Mr. Roe may not disclose any confidential information concerning the company or its subsidiaries or affiliates and must assign to us all inventions conceived or discovered by Mr. Roe during the term of his employment. In addition, during Mr. Roe's term of employment and for a period of two years thereafter, Mr. Roe may not (a) compete with us or our subsidiaries or (b) solicit or hire our employees or employees of our subsidiaries. Mr. Roe also may not, during the term of his employment or thereafter, make disparaging statements about the company or its employees or directors.

Bradley J. Bell

We have entered into an employment agreement with Mr. Bell effective November 1, 2003 to serve as Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer. Mr. Bell's employment may be

96

terminated at will by Mr. Bell or by us. Under this agreement, Mr. Bell is entitled to receive (a) a base salary, subject to annual review for increase, (b) annual bonuses in connection with achievement of targeted performance levels, and (c) specified fringe benefits, including health and disability insurance and life insurance.

Under the agreement, if Mr. Bell's employment is terminated by us without "cause" or by Mr. Bell with "good reason," Mr. Bell will be paid within thirty days of such termination of employment in a lump sum payment (a) accrued unpaid base salary through the date of termination, (b) any prior year bonus earned but not yet paid, (c) severance equal to one and one-half (1.5) times base salary and target Management Incentive Plan bonus. We shall also pay a pro-rata portion of any Management Incentive Bonus for the year of termination based on the portion of the year elapsed through the date of termination, any such Management Incentive Bonus being paid in accordance with

our normal cycle for such payment.

Under the terms of the agreement, Mr. Bell may not disclose any confidential information concerning the company or its subsidiaries or affiliates. In addition, during Mr. Bell's term of employment and for a period of two years thereafter, Mr. Bell may not (a) compete with us or our subsidiaries or (b) solicit or hire our employees or employees of our subsidiaries. Mr. Bell also may not, during the term of his employment or thereafter, make disparaging statements about the company or its employees or directors.

Daniel M. Harker

Mr. Harker and Nalco Company have entered into a severance agreement effective January 1, 2004. Mr. Harker's employment may be terminated at will by Mr. Harker or by us.

Under the terms of the agreement, if Mr. Harker's employment is terminated without "cause" or by Mr. Harker with "good reason," Mr. Harker will be paid, subject to the execution of a release in favor of Nalco Company, within thirty days of such termination of employment in a lump sum payment (a) accrued unpaid base salary through the date of termination, (b) any prior year bonus earned but not yet paid, and (c) severance equal to one and one-half (1.5) times base salary and target bonus, and will be entitled to receive any other benefits that he is otherwise eligible for under other employee plans or programs. Nalco Company shall also pay a pro-rata portion of any Management Incentive Bonus for the year of termination based on the portion of the year elapsed through the date of termination, any such Management Incentive Bonus being paid in accordance with its normal cycle for such payment. Additionally, Mr. Harker has the right to continue coverage under our group medical and dental plans for an 18-month period following Mr. Harker's termination of employment. If Mr. Harker is terminated prior to age 55, his severance pay will be paid in the form and amounts to bridge his service to age 55. This arrangement will allow Mr. Harker to elect benefits of early retirement on the first day of the month following his 55th birthday.

Under the terms of the agreement, Mr. Harker may not disclose any confidential information concerning the company or its subsidiaries or affiliates and must assign to Nalco Company all inventions conceived or discovered by Mr. Harker during the term of his employment. In addition, during Mr. Harker's term of employment and for a period of two years thereafter, Mr. Harker may not (a) compete with us or our subsidiaries or (b) solicit or hire our employees or employees of our subsidiaries. Mr. Harker may not, during the term of his employment or thereafter, make disparaging statements about the company or its employees or directors.

Louis L. Loosbrock

We have entered into a severance agreement with Mr. Loosbrock effective January 1, 2004. Mr. Loosbrock's employment may be terminated at will by Mr. Loosbrock or by us.

Under the terms of the agreement, if Mr. Loosbrock's employment is terminated without "cause" or by Mr. Loosbrock with "good reason," Mr. Loosbrock will be paid, subject to the execution of a release in favor of the company, within thirty days of such termination of employment in a lump sum payment (a) accrued unpaid base salary through the date of termination, (b) any prior year bonus earned but not yet paid, and (c) severance equal to one and one-half (1.5) times base salary and target

bonus, and will be entitled to receive any other benefits that he is otherwise eligible for under other employee plans or programs. We shall also pay a pro-rata portion of any Management Incentive Bonus for the year of termination based on the portion of the year elapsed through the date of termination, any such Management Incentive Bonus being paid in accordance with our normal cycle for such payment. Mr. Loosbrock has the right to continue coverage under our group medical and dental plans for an 18-month period following Mr. Loosbrock's termination of employment. If Mr. Loosbrock is terminated prior to age 55, his severance pay will be paid in the form and amounts to bridge his service to age 55. This arrangement will allow Mr. Loosbrock to elect benefits of early retirement on the first day of the month following his 55th birthday.

Under the terms of the agreement, Mr. Loosbrock may not disclose any confidential information concerning the company or its subsidiaries or affiliates and must assign to us all inventions conceived or discovered by Mr. Loosbrock during the term of his employment. In addition, during Mr. Loosbrock's term of employment and for a period of two years thereafter, Mr. Loosbrock may not (a) compete with us or our subsidiaries or (b) solicit or hire our employees or employees of our subsidiaries. Mr. Loosbrock may not, during the term of his employment or thereafter, make disparaging statements about the company or its employees or directors.

98

PRINCIPAL STOCKHOLDERS AND SELLING STOCKHOLDER

The following table and accompanying footnotes show information as of March 31, 2005 regarding the beneficial ownership of our common stock by:

- each person who is known by us to own beneficially more than 5% of our common stock;
- each member of our board of directors and each of our named executive officers;
- all members of our board of directors and our executive officers as a group; and
- the selling stockholder.

Prior to this offering, Nalco LLC owned 90,552,258 shares, or approximately 63.9%, of our outstanding common stock. Following the closing of this offering of 25,000,000 shares, Nalco LLC will own 65,552,258 shares, or approximately 46.3%, of our outstanding common stock. The Sponsors, along with certain members of our management, beneficially own their interests in our common stock set forth below through their ownership of Nalco LLC. Nalco LLC will redeem a portion of the Sponsors' ownership interests with the net proceeds of this offering. No members of our management will receive any proceeds.

Name of Beneficial Owner	Shares Beneficially Owned Prior to this Offering		Shares Being Offered	Shares Beneficially Owned After this Offering ⁽¹⁾	
	Number	Percent		Number	Percent
Nalco LLC ⁽²⁾	90,552,258	63.9%	25,000,000	65,552,258	46.3%
The Blackstone Group ⁽³⁾	32,176,443	22.7%	9,302,325	22,874,118	16.1%
Apollo Funds ⁽⁴⁾	32,176,443	22.7%	9,302,325	22,874,118	16.1%
The Goldman Sachs Group, Inc. ⁽⁵⁾	22,121,305	15.6%	6,395,350	15,725,955	11.1%

Edgar Filing: - Form

Massachusetts Financial Services Company ⁽⁶⁾	8,757,800	6.2%	—	8,757,800	6.2%
Dr. William H. Joyce ⁽⁷⁾	2,928,110	2.1%	—	2,928,110	2.1%
William J. Roe ⁽⁷⁾	288,065	*	—	288,065	*
Bradley J. Bell ⁽⁷⁾	265,668	*	—	265,668	*
Daniel M. Harker ⁽⁷⁾	125,679	*	—	125,679	*
Louis L. Loosbrock ⁽⁷⁾	125,679	*	—	125,679	*
Leon D. Black ⁽⁸⁾	32,176,443	22.7%	9,302,325	22,874,118	16.1%
Chinh Chu ⁽⁹⁾	32,176,443	22.7%	9,302,325	22,874,118	16.1%
Stephen A. Schwarzman ⁽⁹⁾	32,176,443	22.7%	9,302,325	22,874,118	16.1%
Peter G. Peterson ⁽⁹⁾	32,176,443	22.7%	9,302,325	22,874,118	16.1%
Richard A. Friedman ⁽¹⁰⁾	22,121,305	15.6%	6,395,350	15,725,955	11.1%
Joshua J. Harris ⁽⁸⁾	32,176,443	22.7%	9,302,325	22,874,118	16.1%
Sanjeev Mehra ⁽¹⁰⁾	22,121,305	15.6%	6,395,350	15,725,955	11.1%
Paul H. O'Neill ⁽⁹⁾	32,176,443	22.7%	9,302,325	22,874,118	16.1%
Douglas A. Pertz ⁽¹¹⁾	—	—	—	—	—
Daniel S. Sanders ⁽¹¹⁾	8,000	*	—	8,000	*
Richard B. Marchese ⁽¹¹⁾	—	—	—	—	—
Rodney F. Chase ⁽¹¹⁾	—	—	—	—	—
All directors and officers as a group (15 persons) ⁽¹²⁾	4,366,685	3.1%	—	4,366,685	3.1%

(*)Less than 1%.

(1)Beneficial ownership of the selling stockholder after this offering does not take into account shares that may be sold by the selling stockholder in the event the underwriters' exercise their option to purchase additional shares.

(2)The address of Nalco LLC is c/o Nalco Company, 1601 West Diehl Road, Naperville, Illinois 60563. See "Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions—Nalco LLC Limited Liability Company Operating Agreement."

(3)Includes beneficial ownership of shares of common stock of Nalco Holding Company owned by each of Blackstone Capital Partners IV L.P., Blackstone Family Investment Partnership IV-A L.P. and Blackstone Capital Partners IV-A L.P. (the "Blackstone Funds"), for each of which Blackstone Management Associates IV L.L.C. ("BMA") is the general partner having voting and investment power over the shares of common stock held or controlled by each of the Blackstone Funds. Mr. Chu is a member of BMA and disclaims any beneficial ownership of shares of common stock beneficially owned by BMA. Messrs. Peter G. Peterson and Stephen A. Schwarzman are the founding members of BMA and as such may be deemed to share beneficial ownership of the shares of common stock held or controlled by the Blackstone Funds. Each of BMA and Messrs. Peterson and Schwarzman disclaims beneficial ownership of such shares of common stock. The address of BMA and the Blackstone Funds is c/o The Blackstone Group L.P., 345 Park Avenue, New York, New York 10154.

99

(4)Includes beneficial ownership of shares of common stock of Nalco Holding Company held by Apollo Investment Fund V, L.P. and its related co-investment entities (the "Apollo Funds") for each of which Apollo Management V, L.P. ("Apollo Management") serves as investment manager having voting and investment power over the shares of common stock held or controlled by each of the Apollo Funds. The general or managing partner on certain of the Apollo Funds is Apollo Advisors V, L.P. ("Apollo

Advisors" and together with Apollo Management, "Apollo"), an affiliated manager with Apollo Management. The directors and principal executive officers of Apollo are Messrs. Leon Black and John Hannan, each of whom, as well as each of Apollo Management and Apollo Advisors, disclaims beneficial ownership of the shares of common stock owned by the Apollo Funds. The address of each of the Apollo Funds and Apollo is c/o Apollo Management V, L.P., 9 West 57th Street, New York, New York 10019.

- (5) Includes beneficial ownership of shares of common stock of Nalco Holding Company owned by each of GS Capital Partners 2000, L.P., GS Capital Partners 2000 Offshore, L.P., GS Capital Partners 2000 GmbH & Co. Beteiligungs KG, GS Capital Partners 2000 Employee Fund, L.P., Goldman Sachs Direct Investment Fund 2000, L.P. and NH Acquisition LLC (collectively, the "GS Funds"). Affiliates of The Goldman Sachs Group, Inc. ("GSG") are the general partner, managing general partner, manager or investment manager of each of the GS Funds. GSG disclaims beneficial ownership of the shares of common stock owned by the GS Funds to the extent attributable to partnership interests held therein by persons other than GSG and its affiliates. Each of such investment partnerships shares voting and investment power with certain of its respective affiliates. The address of each of the GS Funds is c/o Goldman, Sachs & Co., 85 Broad Street, New York, New York 10004.
- (6) On February 8, 2005, Massachusetts Financial Services Company reported beneficial ownership of 8,757,800 shares of our common stock as of December 31, 2004 on Schedule 13G. This filing indicated sole voting power for 8,500,840 shares and sole disposition power over 8,757,800 shares.
- (7) Reflects beneficial ownership of shares of common stock of Nalco Holding Company of Dr. Joyce and Messrs. Roe, Bell, Harker and Loosbrock as a result of their ownership of class A units of Nalco LLC. The address for each of Dr. Joyce and Messrs. Roe, Bell, Harker and Loosbrock is c/o Nalco Company, 1601 West Diehl Road, Naperville, Illinois 60563. In addition, each of Messrs. Joyce, Roe, Bell, Harker and Loosbrock are the owners of class B units, class C units and class D units of Nalco LLC, which they purchased through the Nalco LLC Unit Plan. The class B units, class C units and class D units do not currently entitle the holders to any dividend payments or any rights upon liquidation or dissolution of Nalco LLC (other than a return of their purchase price) but may in the future entitle them to certain interests in the profits of Nalco LLC after the passing of certain vesting dates (the earliest of which was December 31, 2004 and the latest of which is December 31, 2013) and performance thresholds. For more information about the Nalco LLC Unit Plan, see "Management—Nalco LLC Unit Plan." For a description of Messrs. Joyce, Roe, Bell, Harker and Loosbrock's positions at our company, see "Management."
- (8) Mr. Black is a founding partner of Apollo Advisors, L.P. and Apollo Real Estate Advisors, L.P. Mr. Harris is a founding partner of Apollo Management, L.P. Messrs. Black and Harris disclaim beneficial ownership of the shares beneficially owned or controlled by these entities or by their affiliates. The address for each of Messrs. Black and Harris is c/o Apollo Management V, L.P., 9 West 57th Street, New York, New York 10019. Messrs. Black and Harris are members of our board of directors.
- (9) Mr. Chu is a Senior Managing Director of Blackstone, Mr. Peterson is Senior Chairman of Blackstone, Mr. Schwarzman is Chairman and CEO of Blackstone and Mr. O'Neill is a Special Advisor at Blackstone. Messrs. Chu, Peterson, Schwarzman and O'Neill disclaim beneficial ownership of the shares beneficially owned or controlled by Blackstone or by its affiliates. The address for each of Messrs. Chu, Peterson, Schwarzman and O'Neill is c/o The Blackstone Group, 345 Park Avenue, New York, New York 10154. Messrs. Chu and O'Neill are members of our board of directors.
- (10) Mr. Friedman is head of Goldman, Sachs & Co.'s Merchant Banking Division, head of Goldman, Sachs & Co.'s Principal Investment Area, Chairman of the Merchant Banking Division's Investment Committee and a member of Goldman, Sachs & Co.'s Management Committee. Mr. Mehra is a managing director of Goldman, Sachs & Co.'s Principal Investment Area, and a member of its Investment Committee. Messrs. Friedman and Mehra disclaim beneficial ownership of the shares beneficially owned or controlled by these entities or by their affiliates, except to the extent of their pecuniary interest therein, if any. The address for each of Messrs. Friedman and Mehra is c/o Goldman, Sachs & Co., 85 Broad Street, New York, New York 10004. Messrs. Friedman and Mehra are members

of our board of directors.

(11)The address of each of Messrs. Pertz, Sanders, Chase and Marchese is c/o Nalco Company, 1601 West Diehl Road, Naperville, Illinois 60563. Mr. Sanders purchased 8,000 shares of our common stock on February 11, 2005.

(12)Excludes shares owned by Messrs. Black, Harris, Chu, O'Neill, Friedman and Mehra.

100

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Ancillary Agreements to the Stock Purchase Agreement

In addition to the stock purchase agreement described above, we have entered into the following ancillary agreements with Suez on or prior to the closing of the Acquisition.

Guarantee Agreement

The guarantee agreement, which took effect upon signing of the stock purchase agreement, provides that Suez will unconditionally guarantee the payment of all amounts which may become due and payable to Nalco Holdings or its affiliates by any of the sellers under the stock purchase agreement, including amounts due in respect of indemnification obligations.

Noncompetition Agreement

The noncompetition agreement, which was executed at the closing of the Acquisition, provides that, for a period of three years following the closing of the Acquisition, Suez and its controlled affiliates will not engage in businesses competing with our business, with certain exceptions, including the design, building, production, installation or sale of water and wastewater treatment equipment; water and wastewater treatment outsourcing projects and associated equipment and chemical sales; and wastewater treatment projects using chemicals and related services and equipment for municipal customers. The agreement further provides that Suez and its controlled affiliates will not, for a period of three years following the closing of the Acquisition, employ or solicit to employ our employees, with certain limited exceptions.

Reimbursement Agreement

We are currently obligated to make contributions to the trust of our Profit Sharing and Savings Plan pursuant to the Contribution Agreement between us and the Northern Trust Company, dated as of November 2, 1999, as amended. The Contribution Agreement contains financial covenants that would have been violated by the Acquisition, and would have caused the acceleration of our entire outstanding contribution commitment. In connection with the Acquisition, Suez executed a guarantee in favor of the trustee of the trust so that the contributions under the Contribution Agreement would not be accelerated. In addition, at the closing of the Acquisition, Suez executed a reimbursement agreement with us that provides that Suez will reimburse us for all contributions that we or one of our affiliates makes to the trust in order to satisfy our obligations under the Contribution Agreement. The reimbursement agreement further provides that if the credit rating of Suez falls below a level that is acceptable to the trustee of the trust, Suez or one of its affiliates will provide a letter of credit or other additional financial support acceptable to the trustee in addition to the guarantee so that the contributions are not accelerated. In the event that we or any of our affiliates fail to make payments under the Naperville sublease described below, Suez may reduce its reimbursement

obligations under the reimbursement agreement by the amount of the shortfall.

Sublease Agreement

We entered into a lease agreement, dated as of December 30, 2002, for our headquarters in Naperville, Illinois (the "Property"), with Wachovia Bank of Delaware, National Association, as landlord, in its capacity as owner trustee under a trust agreement dated as of December 30, 2002 with NCC Solar Company, a subsidiary of Verizon Capital Corp., as owner participant. The lease term is twenty-five years (with certain extension options provided for in the lease agreement). Following the Acquisition, Suez maintained and continues to maintain in place this lease and the Suez guaranty of our obligations under the lease. Concurrently with the Acquisition, Suez caused us (as tenant) to assign the lease to a special purpose subsidiary of Suez (the "Suez Subsidiary") pursuant to an assignment and assumption agreement. The Suez Subsidiary then subleased the Property back to us pursuant to a sublease agreement. The Suez Subsidiary is the "tenant" under the lease and the "landlord" under the sublease. Pursuant to the terms of the sublease, the rights and obligations of the landlord under the lease are the rights and obligations of the Suez Subsidiary under the sublease and, except for certain provisions specifically set forth in the sublease, the rights and obligations of the

101

tenant under the lease are our rights and obligations under the sublease. For example, pursuant to the sublease, we have semi-annual rent payment obligations as set forth in the lease (ranging from approximately \$1.8 million to \$31 million) and are obligated to maintain and use the Property in a manner consistent with its current use. Some of our rights under the sublease include: assignment and further sublease rights, sublease term extension options, obsolescence termination rights and the right of first refusal (each, subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions precedent to be set forth in the sublease). We are also obligated to indemnify the Suez Subsidiary for any claims arising from any breach or default under the sublease or lease, subject to specified limitations. In the event that Suez or one of its affiliates fails to make payments under the reimbursement agreement described above, we may reduce our rent payments under the sublease by the amount of the shortfall.

Nalco LLC Limited Liability Company Operating Agreement

The Sponsors, Dr. William H. Joyce, William J. Roe, Bradley J. Bell, Daniel M. Harker, Louis L. Loosbrock and certain other members of management beneficially own capital stock in our company through Nalco LLC. The limited liability company operating agreement of Nalco LLC (1) provides for the governance of Nalco Holding Company, Nalco Investment Holdings LLC, Nalco Finance Holdings LLC, Nalco Finance Holdings, Inc., Nalco Finance Holdings II Inc. and Nalco Holdings, (2) provides specific rights to the holders of Nalco LLC's limited liability company interests with respect to those interests, such as tag-along and drag-along rights and (3) provides specific rights with respect to certain sales of capital stock of Nalco Company, Nalco Holding Company, Nalco Investment Holdings, Nalco Finance Holdings LLC, Nalco Finance Holdings, Inc., Nalco Finance Holdings II Inc., Nalco Holdings or Nalco LLC, such as transfer restrictions and registration rights.

All significant decisions involving Nalco LLC and any voting or other rights to be exercised in respect of its direct or indirect subsidiaries require the approval of the board of directors of Nalco LLC or the Sponsor members of Nalco LLC, including the approval of directors appointed by at least two of the three Sponsors (or two of the three Sponsors as members). The board of directors of Nalco LLC currently consists of seven members, including Dr. Joyce and two directors designated by each of the Sponsors. If either Blackstone or Apollo sells more than two-thirds of its current equity stake in Nalco LLC or if GSCP sells more than 51.5% of its current equity stake in Nalco LLC, that Sponsor

will lose one of its two director designation rights. If either Blackstone or Apollo sells more than 90% of its current equity stake in Nalco LLC or if GSCP sells more than 85.5% of its current equity stake in Nalco LLC, that Sponsor will lose its remaining director designation right but will retain appropriate information rights and the right to designate an observer to attend Nalco LLC board meetings. If one Sponsor has the right to appoint only one director to the Nalco LLC board but the other two Sponsors continue to have the right to appoint two directors, then all Nalco LLC board decisions will require the approval of the designees of the two Sponsors that are still entitled to appoint two directors. If at least two of the Sponsors no longer have the right to appoint two directors to the Nalco LLC board, then the rule requiring approval of board designees of at least two of the Sponsors will no longer be operative. Actions by members of Nalco LLC will similarly require approval of two of the three Sponsors in those circumstances in which the relative equity ownership of Nalco LLC would require that actions be taken by director appointees of two of the three Sponsors. Of our current directors, Messrs. Black and Harris were appointed by Apollo, Messrs. Chu and O'Neill were appointed by Blackstone and Messrs. Friedman and Mehra were appointed by GSCP.

Transaction Fee Agreement

In connection with the Acquisition, affiliates of the Sponsors entered into a transaction fee agreement with us relating to certain structuring and advisory services that affiliates of the Sponsors provided to us for aggregate transaction and advisory fees of \$75 million which were paid upon closing of the Acquisition. We have agreed to indemnify the Sponsors and their respective affiliates, directors, officers and representatives for losses relating to the services contemplated by the transaction fee agreement and the engagement of affiliates of the Sponsors pursuant to, and the performance by them of the services contemplated by, the transaction fee agreement.

102

Monitoring Fee Agreement/Sponsor Services Agreement

Following the Acquisition, affiliates of the Sponsors entered into a monitoring fee agreement under which these affiliates of the Sponsors agreed to provide certain structuring, advisory and management services to us for a twelve-year period, unless earlier terminated by agreement between us and the Sponsors or until such time as the Sponsors' direct or indirect ownership of us fell below 5%. The annual monitoring fee under this monitoring fee agreement was equal to the greater of \$10 million or 2% of our EBITDA for the preceding fiscal year.

In connection with our November 2004 initial public offering, we amended and restated the monitoring fee agreement, pursuant to which we terminated the monitoring services provided to us by the Sponsors' affiliates. We paid the Sponsors' affiliates a termination fee of \$35.0 million. The amended and restated agreement, which we refer to as the "sponsor services agreement," provides the Sponsors' affiliates with a right of first refusal to provide us with financial advisory services in exchange for mutually agreeable compensation. This right of first refusal will terminate when the Sponsors directly or indirectly hold less than 5% of our outstanding common stock.

We have agreed to indemnify the Sponsors and their affiliates, directors, officers and representatives for losses relating to the services contemplated by the monitoring fee/sponsor services agreement and their engagement of the affiliates of the Sponsors pursuant to, and the performance by them of the services contemplated by, the monitoring fee/sponsor services agreement.

Management Members Agreement

Pursuant to management members agreements Nalco LLC entered into with certain members of our management, each management unitholder has the right to sell his/her class A units, as well as his/her class B units, class C units and class D units after they have vested (the "vested units"), to Nalco LLC. Following the date that is six months and one day after (i) the date when the units were purchased (in the case of class A units) or (ii) the date on which the units vest (in the case of class B units, class C units and class D units), the unitholder may sell, and Nalco LLC must repurchase, all or a portion of such unitholder's class A units and vested units. Nalco LLC would then be required to repurchase such units by delivering shares of our common stock to the unitholder. The price required to be paid by Nalco LLC for the class A units and vested units will be the fair market value of such units as of the date the "put" right is exercised by the unitholder. The "put" right will be subject to certain limitations on its exercise, as described in the definitive documents. The unitholder will also be entitled to participate in certain sales by the Sponsors.

Registration Rights Agreement

We entered into a registration rights agreement in November 2004 with Nalco LLC and its members pursuant to which we may be required to register the sale of our shares held by Nalco LLC and its members, including shares issuable upon exercise of the warrant held by Nalco LLC. Under the registration rights agreement, the Sponsors have the right to request us to register the sale of shares held by Nalco LLC, including shares issuable upon exercise of the warrant held by Nalco LLC, on their behalf and may require us to make available shelf registration statements permitting sales of shares into the market from time to time over an extended period. In addition, the members of Nalco LLC (including members of management) have the ability to exercise certain piggyback registration rights in connection with registered offerings requested by the Sponsors or initiated by us. After the consummation of this offering, Nalco LLC will own 65,552,258 shares entitled to these registration rights. There are also 6,191,854 shares under the warrant which are entitled to these registration rights. This registration statement is being filed pursuant to Nalco LLC exercising one of its demand rights under the registration rights agreement.

Warrant

Pursuant to an agreement executed in November 2004, we issued to Nalco LLC a warrant to purchase, for \$0.01 per share, up to 6,191,854 shares of our common stock. This warrant will enable Nalco LLC to deliver shares to members of our management who have the right to put, or sell, their vested class B, C and D units to Nalco LLC, which are currently outstanding (and which Nalco LLC is

103

entitled to repurchase in certain circumstances when such members of management leave our company) in exchange for our shares. See "—Management Members Agreement." Subject to limited exceptions, the warrant becomes exercisable upon our achieving the same EBITDA targets and upon the occurrence of the same specified events applicable to the vesting of the Nalco LLC class B units, class C units and class D units (except that there is no service requirement comparable to that applicable to individual holders of class B, C and D units). In the event that Nalco LLC at any time holds more shares acquired upon exercise of the warrant than it would be required to use to satisfy management put rights with respect to vested Nalco LLC units, Nalco LLC will be obligated to place any such excess shares into an escrow account for our use in connection with delivery of such shares in connection with our incentive compensation plans. Upon depositing such excess shares with the escrow agent, Nalco LLC will have no further rights with respect to the excess shares. The registration rights agreement provides that we will be required, upon request by Nalco LLC, to register shares acquired upon exercise of the warrant under a registration statement in order to facilitate their delivery to members of management in exchange for units of Nalco LLC. See "Management—Nalco LLC Unit Plan."

Stockholders Agreement

We, Nalco LLC and certain members of Nalco LLC controlled by our Sponsors entered into a stockholders agreement in November 2004. Nalco LLC is entitled to designate a nominee for election to each available seat on the board of directors; provided that a requisite number of such nominees shall qualify as independent directors under the rules of the New York Stock Exchange. The board of directors may be further expanded in accordance with applicable law or New York Stock Exchange rules. The stockholders agreement provides that for so long as Nalco LLC owns a majority of our common stock, six of Nalco LLC's nominees to the board of directors (other than independent directors) will be split evenly among the Sponsors (subject to adjustment based on their holdings in Nalco LLC) with the seventh to be nominated by agreement of the Sponsors.

Pursuant to the terms of the stockholders agreement, and consistent with NYSE rules for companies that cease to be controlled companies, in connection with this offering, we will reduce the size our board of directors to nine members, five of whom will be independent. Any vacancy thus created will be filled by independent directors appointed by the nominating and corporate governance committee of the board of directors. After this offering, for so long as Nalco LLC continues to hold more than 35% of our outstanding common stock it shall retain the right to designate four nominees for election to our board of directors, subject to compliance with the New York Stock Exchange regulations, three of which shall be allocated evenly among the Sponsors with the fourth, which may be our Chief Executive Officer, to be nominated by agreement of the Sponsors. If Nalco LLC continues to hold (1) less than 35% but at least 25% of our outstanding common stock, it will retain the right to designate three director nominees; (2) less than 25% but at least 15% of our outstanding common stock, it will retain the right to designate two director nominees; and (3) less than 15% but at least 10% of our outstanding common stock, it will retain the right to designate one director nominee, and in each case, Nalco LLC will cause such number of directors nominated by Nalco LLC to resign as would be necessary to make the number of remaining directors correspond with Nalco LLC's designation rights unless our Board decides that any such directors should continue to serve on our Board. Once Nalco LLC holds less than 10% of our outstanding common stock, it shall have no right to designate directors. Pursuant to the stockholders agreement, any Sponsor that does not have the right, through Nalco LLC, to nominate a director to the board of directors, shall have the right to nominate a non-voting observer to attend board meetings.

To the extent permitted by applicable law, each Sponsor will have the right to include at least one director specified by such Sponsor on each of our Board committees. If a director specified by a Sponsor is not eligible to be a member of a Board committee, such Sponsor will have the right, to the extent permitted by applicable law, to nominate an observer to attend meetings of such committee.

Relationships with Affiliates of our Sponsors

Our Sponsors have ownership interests in a broad range of portfolio companies and have affiliations with other companies. We have entered into commercial transactions in the ordinary course

104

of our business with these portfolio companies and affiliated companies, including the sale of goods and services and the purchase of goods and services.

Those of our board members who are affiliated with our Sponsors may also have indemnification agreements or protection from our Sponsors relating to their service on our board of directors.

Other Relationships

Mr. Bell, our Chief Financial Officer, is a director and Chairman of the Audit Committee of Compass Minerals International, Inc. Apollo Management Group, one of our Sponsors, previously owned a minority interest in Compass Minerals International, Inc. and Mr. Harris, one of our directors, served as a director of that company until May 2005.

On October 29, 2003, we issued an irrevocable standby letter of credit to Mr. Roe, our Executive Vice President, Chief Operating Officer and President, Industrial and Institutional Services division, in the amount of \$1,426,000. This letter of credit was never drawn down and expired on December 31, 2003.

105

DESCRIPTION OF INDEBTEDNESS

Senior Credit Facilities

In connection with the Transactions, Nalco Company entered into senior credit facilities provided by a syndicate of banks and other financial institutions led by Citicorp North America, Inc., as administrative agent, Citigroup Global Markets Inc., as global coordinator, joint lead arranger and joint book manager, Bank of America, N.A., as documentation agent, Banc of America Securities LLC, as global coordinator, joint lead arranger and joint book manager and Deutsche Bank Securities Inc., J.P. Morgan Securities Inc., Goldman Sachs Credit Partners L.P. and UBS Securities LLC, each as a co-syndication agent, joint lead arranger and joint book manager.

The senior credit facilities provided financing of up to \$1,850 million, consisting of

- a \$300 million term loan A facility (which includes an €88 million tranche) maturing on November 4, 2009;
- a \$1,300 million term loan B facility maturing on November 4, 2010; and
- a \$250 million revolving credit facility maturing on November 4, 2009.

The term loan A facility and the term loan B facility were fully drawn upon consummation of the Transactions. Through March 31, 2005, we have made \$15.3 million of scheduled repayments and \$82.6 million of optional prepayments of the term A loans and \$13.0 million of scheduled repayments and \$206.0 million of optional prepayments of the term B loans. We used \$92.0 million of proceeds from borrowings under our new receivables facility described below to repay a portion of these loans. As of March 31, 2005, we had \$250.0 million of borrowing capacity available under our revolving credit facility (excluding \$36.8 million of outstanding standby letters of credit).

In addition, upon the occurrence of certain events, we may request an increase to the existing revolving credit facility and/or existing term loan B facility in an amount not to exceed \$100 million in the aggregate, subject to receipt of commitments by existing revolving credit lenders, existing term loan B lenders or other financial institutions reasonably acceptable to the administrative agent.

Nalco Company is the borrower under the term loan facilities and the revolving credit facility, and certain of our non-U.S. subsidiaries may be designated as additional borrowers after the closing date under the revolving credit facility. The term loan A facility includes an €88 million tranche. A portion of the revolving credit facility can be made available to our non-U.S. subsidiary borrowers in euros. The revolving credit facility includes borrowing capacity of up to \$100 million available for letters of credit (of which \$35 million can be euro denominated) and up to \$50 million

(of which \$25 million can be euro denominated) for borrowings on same-day notice, referred to as the swingline loans.

Interest Rate and Fees

The borrowings under the senior credit facilities bear interest at a rate equal to an applicable margin plus, at our option, either (a) a base rate determined by reference to the higher of (1) the base rate of Citibank, N.A., (2) the three-month certificate of deposit rate plus 1/2 of 1% and (3) the federal funds rate plus 1/2 of 1% or (b) a LIBOR or eurocurrency rate determined by reference to the costs of funds for deposits in the currency of such borrowing for the interest period relevant to such borrowing adjusted for certain additional costs. The initial applicable margin for borrowings under the revolving credit facility and the term loan A facility is 1.50% with respect to base rate borrowings and 2.50% with respect to LIBOR or eurocurrency borrowings. The applicable margin for such borrowings may be reduced subject to our attaining certain leverage ratios. The applicable margin for borrowings under the term loan B facility is 1.50% with respect to base rate borrowings and 2.00% with respect to LIBOR or eurocurrency borrowings. The applicable margin for borrowings under the term loan B facility is not subject to adjustment.

In addition to paying interest on outstanding principal under the senior credit facilities, we are required to pay a commitment fee to the lenders under the revolving credit facility in respect of the unutilized commitments thereunder at a rate equal to 0.50%. We also pay customary letter of credit fees.

106

Prepayments

The senior credit facilities require us to prepay outstanding term loans, subject to certain exceptions, with:

- 75% (which percentage we expect will be reduced to 50% if our leverage ratio is less than 5.00 to 1.00 for any fiscal year and to 25% if our leverage ratio is less than 4.00 to 1.00 for any fiscal year) of our excess cash flow;
- 100% of the net cash proceeds of all non-ordinary course asset sales and casualty and condemnation events, if we do not reinvest or contract to reinvest those proceeds in assets to be used in our business or to make certain other permitted investments within 12 months, subject to certain limitations;
- 100% of the net proceeds of any incurrence of debt other than debt permitted under the senior credit facilities;
- 50% of the net proceeds of issuances of equity of Nalco Holdings (which percentage will be reduced to 25% for so long as our total leverage ratio is less than 4.50 to 1.00), subject to certain exceptions; and
- 100% of any cash payments received in excess of \$10 million in the aggregate in respect of any claim under the stock purchase agreement or as a result of any breach of any term of the stock purchase agreement.

We may voluntarily repay outstanding loans under the senior credit facilities at any time without premium or penalty, other than customary "breakage" costs with respect to LIBOR or Eurocurrency loans.

Amortization

Edgar Filing: - Form

The term loan A facility will amortize in equal quarterly installments at a rate of 5% per annum in year one, 10% per annum in year two, 15% per annum in year three, 20% per annum in year four and 25% per annum in each of years five and six.

The term loan B facility will amortize each year in an amount equal to 1% per annum in equal quarterly installments for the first six years and nine months, with the remaining amount payable on November 4, 2010.

Principal amounts outstanding under the revolving credit facility are due and payable in full at maturity on November 4, 2009.

Guarantee and Security

All obligations under the senior credit facilities are unconditionally guaranteed by Nalco Holdings and, subject to certain exceptions, each of Nalco Company's existing and future domestic wholly-owned subsidiaries (other than Nalco Company's receivables subsidiaries), referred to collectively as U.S. Guarantors. The portion of the senior credit facility borrowed by Nalco Company is not guaranteed by NI Acquisition Co., or a holding company for the Nalco International SAS Subsidiaries and certain other foreign subsidiaries ("Foreign Holdco"), or any of Foreign Holdco's subsidiaries. In addition, the borrowings of designated non-U.S. subsidiary borrowers under the revolving credit facility after the closing date are guaranteed, to the extent legally permitted, by their wholly-owned non-U.S. subsidiaries (referred to collectively as the foreign guarantors).

All obligations under the senior credit facilities, and the guarantees of those obligations (as well as certain working capital lines of Foreign Holdco's non-U.S. subsidiaries, cash management obligations and any interest hedging or other swap agreements), are secured by substantially all the assets of Nalco Holdings, Nalco Company and each U.S. Guarantor, including, but not limited to, the following, and subject to certain exceptions:

- a pledge of the capital stock of Nalco Company and NI Acquisition Co., in each case, to the extent owned by Nalco Holdings, 100% of the capital stock of substantially all U.S. Guarantors, and 65% of the capital stock of each of Nalco Company's non-U.S. subsidiaries that are directly owned by Nalco Company or one of the U.S. Guarantors; and

107

-
- a security interest in substantially all tangible and intangible assets of Nalco Holdings, Nalco Company and each U.S. Guarantor (but excluding receivables sold to a receivables subsidiary under a receivables facility).

We did not have any non-U.S. subsidiary borrowers under the revolving credit agreement at the closing of the Transactions. The obligations of all non-U.S. subsidiary borrowers under the revolving credit facility (as well as cash management obligations and interest hedging or other swap agreements), and foreign guarantees of such obligations are, subject to certain exceptions and only to the extent permitted by applicable legal and contractual provisions, secured by the following:

- a pledge of the capital stock of each non-U.S. borrower and each non-U.S. guarantor; and
- a lien on substantially all tangible and intangible assets of each non-U.S. borrower and each non-U.S. guarantor (but excluding any receivables sold to a receivables subsidiary under an off balance sheet receivables facility).

Certain Covenants and Events of Default

The following is a description of the material covenants under the senior credit facilities that, among other things, restrict, subject to certain exceptions, the ability of Nalco Holdings and its subsidiaries, including Nalco Company, to:

- sell assets;
- incur additional indebtedness or issue preferred stock;
- repay other indebtedness;
- pay dividends and distributions or repurchase the capital stock of Nalco Company;
- create liens on assets;
- make investments, loans, guarantees or advances;
- make certain acquisitions;
- engage in mergers or consolidations;
- enter into sale and leaseback transactions;
- engage in certain transactions with affiliates;
- amend certain material agreements governing their indebtedness;
- change the business conducted by Nalco Holdings and its subsidiaries (including Nalco Company);
- enter into agreements that restrict dividends from subsidiaries; and
- enter into hedging agreements.

In addition, the senior credit facilities require Nalco Company to maintain the following financial covenants:

- A maximum total leverage ratio, determined by dividing the consolidated indebtedness of Nalco Holdings and its subsidiaries (net of unrestricted cash and marketable securities) by the Adjusted EBITDA of Nalco Holdings and its subsidiaries. The maximum total leverage ratio is 6.50 to 1.00 for 2005, 6.00 to 1.00 for 2006, 5.50 to 1.00 for 2007, 5.25 to 1.00 for 2008, 5.00 to 1.00 for 2009 and 4.75 to 1.00 from January 1, 2010 to November 4, 2010. This ratio is tested on the last day of each fiscal quarter on a rolling four fiscal quarter basis.

108

-
- A minimum interest coverage ratio, determined by dividing the Adjusted EBITDA of Nalco Holdings and its subsidiaries by the cash interest expense of Nalco Holdings and its subsidiaries. The minimum interest coverage ratio is 1.70 to 1.00 for 2005, 1.75 to 1.00 for 2006, 1.80 to 1.00 for 2007, 1.85 to 1.00 for 2008, 1.90 to 1.00 for 2009 and 2.25 to 1.00 from 2010 to November 4, 2010. This ratio is tested on the last day of each fiscal quarter on a rolling four fiscal quarter basis.
 - A maximum capital expenditures limitation of \$150.0 million in 2004 and \$175.0 million for each fiscal year thereafter. If the actual amount of capital expenditures made in any fiscal year is less than the amount permitted to be made in such fiscal year, the amount of such difference (not to exceed 50% of the total amount permitted for such fiscal year) may be carried forward and used to make capital expenditures in the two succeeding fiscal years. Capital expenditures are tested at the end of each fiscal year.

The senior credit facilities also contain certain customary affirmative covenants and events of default.

As of March 31 2005, we were in compliance in all material respects with all covenants and provisions contained in the senior credit facilities.

9% Senior Discount Notes due 2014

General. In January 2004, our subsidiaries Nalco Finance Holdings LLC and Nalco Finance Holdings Inc. (collectively, the "issuers"), issued \$694 million aggregate principal amount at maturity (\$445,790,900 in gross proceeds) of 9% senior discount notes due 2014. Prior to February 1, 2009, interest will accrue on the senior discount notes in the form of an increase in their accreted value. Cash interest payments will be due and payable beginning on August 1, 2009.

Ranking. The senior discount notes are the issuers' joint and several senior unsecured obligations and rank equally in right of payment to all of the issuers' future senior indebtedness; rank senior in right of payment to all of the issuers' future senior subordinated indebtedness and subordinated indebtedness; and are effectively subordinated in right of payment to the issuers' future secured indebtedness to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness, and all obligations of each of the issuer's existing and future subsidiaries, including all obligations of Nalco Holdings and Nalco Company.

Optional Redemption. The senior discount notes may be redeemed at the issuers' option, in whole or in part, at any time prior to February 1, 2009, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the accreted value of the senior discount notes redeemed, plus the greater of: (1) 1.0% of the then outstanding accreted value of the senior discount notes; and (2) the excess of (a) the present value at such redemption date of the redemption price of the senior discount notes at February 1, 2009 (as set forth in the table below), computed using a discount rate equal to the applicable treasury rate as of such redemption date plus 50 basis points; over (b) the then outstanding accreted value of the senior discount notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest and additional interest, if any, to the redemption date. The senior discount notes may be redeemed at the issuers' option, in whole or in part, at any time on and after February 1, 2009, at the redemption prices (expressed as percentages of principal amount at maturity thereof) as set forth in the table below, plus accrued and unpaid interest and additional interest, if any, to the redemption date, if redeemed during the twelve-month period commencing on February 1 of the years set forth below:

Period	Redemption Price
2009	104.500%
2010	103.000%
2011	101.500%
2012 and thereafter	100.000%

In addition, at any time on or prior to February 1, 2007, up to 35% of the aggregate principal amount at maturity of the senior discount notes shall be redeemable in cash at the issuers' option at a

109

redemption price of 109% of the accreted value thereof, plus additional interest, if any, to the redemption date, with the net cash proceeds of one or more equity offerings; provided, however, at least 65% of the original aggregate principal amount at maturity of senior discount notes remains outstanding after each such redemption and provided, further, that such redemption will occur within 90 days after the date on which any such equity offering is consummated.

In December 2004, Nalco Finance Holdings LLC and Nalco Finance Holdings Inc. redeemed a portion of the senior discount notes with an accreted value of \$162.3 million using proceeds from the initial public offering of common stock of Nalco Holding Company. The issuers paid a \$14.6 million premium to redeem the senior discount notes.

After the partial redemption, the aggregate principal amount at maturity of the senior discount notes declined to \$460.8 million from \$694.0 million.

Change of Control. Upon the occurrence of a change of control, which is defined in the indenture governing the senior discount notes, each holder of the senior discount notes has the right to require the issuers to repurchase some or all of such holder's senior discount notes at a purchase price in cash equal to 101% of the accreted value thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the repurchase date.

Covenants. The indenture governing the senior discount notes contains covenants limiting, among other things, the issuers' ability and the ability of their restricted subsidiaries (including, without limitation, Nalco Holdings and Nalco Company) to:

- incur additional indebtedness;
- pay dividends on or make other distributions or repurchase the issuers' capital stock;
- make certain investments;
- enter into certain types of transactions with affiliates;
- limit dividends or other payments by their restricted subsidiaries to the issuers;
- use assets as security in other transactions; and
- sell certain assets or merge with or into other companies.

Events of Default. The indenture governing the senior discount notes also provides for events of default which, if any, of them occurs, would permit or require the accreted value of, premium, if any and accrued interest and additional interest, if any, on such senior discount notes to become or to be declared due and payable.

As of March 31, 2005, we were in compliance in all material respects with all covenants and provisions contained under the indenture governing these notes.

Senior Notes due 2011

General. In November 2003, Nalco Company issued \$665 million aggregate principal amount of 7¾% U.S. Dollar-denominated senior notes and €200 million aggregate amount of 7¾% euro-denominated senior notes that mature on November 15, 2011.

Ranking. The senior notes are Nalco Company's senior unsecured obligations and rank equally in right of payment to all of Nalco Company's existing and future senior indebtedness; rank senior in right of payment to all of Nalco Company's existing and future senior subordinated indebtedness and subordinated indebtedness; and are effectively subordinated in right of payment to Nalco Company's secured indebtedness (including obligations under the senior credit facilities) to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness, and all obligations of each of Nalco Company's existing and future subsidiaries that are not guarantors.

Optional Redemption. The dollar senior notes and the euro senior notes may be redeemed, in each case, at Nalco Company's option, in whole or in part, at any time prior to November 15, 2007, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the senior notes redeemed, plus the greater of: (1) 1.0% of the then outstanding principal amount of the senior notes; and (2) the excess of

(a) the present value at such redemption date of (i) the redemption price of the senior notes at November 15, 2007 (as set forth in the table below), plus (ii) all required interest payments due on the senior notes through November 15, 2007 (excluding accrued but unpaid interest), computed using a discount rate equal to the applicable treasury rate as of such redemption date plus 50 basis points; over (b) the then outstanding principal amount of the senior notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest and additional interest, if any, to the redemption date.

The dollar senior notes and the euro senior notes may be redeemed, in each case, at Nalco Company's option, in whole or in part, at any time on or after November 15, 2007, at the redemption prices (expressed as percentages of principal amount) as set forth in the table below, plus accrued and unpaid interest and additional interest, if any, to the redemption date, if redeemed during the twelve-month period commencing on November 15 of the years set forth below:

Period	Redemption Price
2007	103.875%
2008	101.938%
2009 and thereafter	100.000%

In addition, at any time on or prior to November 15, 2006, (x) up to 35% of the aggregate principal amount of the dollar senior notes and (y) up to 35% of the aggregate principal amount of the euro senior notes originally issued shall be redeemable in cash, in each case, at Nalco Company's option at a redemption price of 107.75% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest and additional interest, if any, to the redemption date, with the net cash proceeds of one or more equity offerings; provided, however, at least 65% of the original aggregate principal amount of dollar senior notes in the case of each redemption of dollar senior notes, and at least 65% of euro senior notes in the case of each redemption of euro senior notes, in each case remains outstanding after each such redemption and provided, further, that such redemption will occur within 90 days after the date on which any such equity offering is consummated.

Change of Control. Upon the occurrence of a change of control, which is defined in the indenture governing the senior notes, each holder of the senior notes has the right to require Nalco Company to repurchase some or all of such holder's senior notes at a purchase price in cash equal to 101% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the repurchase date.

Covenants. The indenture governing the senior notes contains covenants limiting, among other things, Nalco Holdings' ability and the ability of its restricted subsidiaries (including, without limitation, Nalco Company) to:

- incur additional indebtedness;
- pay dividends on or make other distributions or repurchase Nalco Holdings' capital stock;
- make certain investments;
- enter into certain types of transactions with affiliates;
- limit dividends or other payments by its restricted subsidiaries to Nalco Holdings;
- use assets as security in other transactions; and
- sell certain assets or merge with or into other companies.

Events of Default. The indenture governing the senior notes also provides for events of default which, if any of them occurs, would permit or require the principal of and accrued interest on such senior notes to become or to be declared due and payable.

As of March 31, 2005, we were in compliance in all material respects with all covenants and provisions contained under the indenture governing these notes.

Senior Subordinated Notes due 2013

General. In November 2003, Nalco Company issued \$465 million aggregate principal amount of 8 7/8% U.S. Dollar-denominated senior subordinated notes and €200 million principal amount of 9% euro-denominated senior subordinated Notes that mature on November 15, 2013.

111

Ranking. The senior subordinated notes are Nalco Company's senior subordinated unsecured obligations and rank junior in right of payment to all of Nalco Company's existing and future senior indebtedness (including the dollar senior notes and euro senior notes and obligations under the senior credit facilities); rank equally in right of payment with all of Nalco Company's existing and future senior subordinated indebtedness; are effectively subordinated in right of payment to all of Nalco Company's existing and future secured indebtedness (including obligations under the senior credit facilities), to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness, are structurally subordinated to all obligations of each of Nalco Company's subsidiaries that are not guarantors; and rank senior in right of payment to all of Nalco Company's future subordinated indebtedness.

Optional Redemption. The dollar senior subordinated notes and the euro senior subordinated notes may be redeemed, in each case, at Nalco Company's option, in whole or in part, at any time prior to November 15, 2008, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the senior subordinated notes redeemed, plus the greater of: (1) 1.0% of the then outstanding principal amount of the senior subordinated notes; and (2) the excess of (a) the present value at such redemption date of (i) the redemption price of the senior subordinated notes at November 15, 2008 (as set forth in the table below), plus (ii) all required interest payments due on the senior subordinated notes through November 15, 2008 (excluding accrued but unpaid interest), computed using a discount rate equal to the applicable treasury rate as of such redemption date plus 50 basis points; over (b) the then outstanding principal amount of the senior subordinated notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest and additional interest, if any, to the redemption date.

The dollar senior subordinated notes and the euro senior subordinated notes may be redeemed, in each case, at Nalco Company's option, in whole or in part, at any time on or after November 15, 2008, at the redemption prices (expressed as percentages of principal amount) as set forth in the table below, plus accrued and unpaid interest and additional interest, if any, to the redemption date, if redeemed during the twelve-month period commencing on November 15 of the years set forth below:

Dollar Senior Subordinated Notes

Period	Redemption Price
2008	104.438%
2009	102.958%
2010	101.479%
2011 and thereafter	100.000%

Euro Senior Subordinated Notes

Period	Redemption Price
2008	104.500%
2009	103.000%
2010	101.500%
2011 and thereafter	100.000%

In addition, at any time on or prior to November 15, 2006, (x) up to 35% of the aggregate principal amount of the dollar senior subordinated notes originally issued and (y) up to 35% of the aggregate principal amount of the dollar senior subordinated notes originally issued shall be redeemable, in each case, in cash at Nalco Company's option at a redemption price of 108.875% of the principal amount thereof in the case of the dollar senior subordinated notes and 109% of the principal amount thereof in the case of the euro senior subordinated notes, plus, in each case, accrued and unpaid interest and additional interest, if any, to the redemption date, with the net cash proceeds of one or more equity offerings; provided, however, at least 65% of the original aggregate principal amount of dollar senior subordinated notes in the case of each redemption of dollar senior subordinated notes, and at least 65% of euro senior subordinated notes in the case of each redemption of euro senior subordinated notes, in each case remains outstanding after each such redemption and provided, further, that such redemption will occur within 90 days after the date on which any such equity offering is consummated.

112

Change of Control. Upon the occurrence of a change of control, which is defined in the indenture governing the senior subordinated notes, each holder of the senior subordinated notes has the right to require Nalco Company to repurchase some or all of such holder's senior subordinated notes at a purchase price in cash equal to 101% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the repurchase date.

Covenants. The indenture governing the senior subordinated notes contains covenants limiting, among other things, Nalco Holdings' ability and the ability of its restricted subsidiaries (including, without limitation, Nalco Company) to:

- incur additional indebtedness;
- pay dividends on or make other distributions or repurchase Nalco Holdings' capital stock;
- make certain investments;
- enter into certain types of transactions with affiliates;
- limit dividends or other payments by its restricted subsidiaries to Nalco Holdings;
- use assets as security in other transactions; and
- sell certain assets or merge with or into other companies.

Events of Default. The indenture governing the senior subordinated notes also provides for events of default which, if any of them occurs, would permit or require the principal of and accrued interest on such senior subordinated notes to become or to be declared due and payable.

As of March 31, 2005, we were in compliance in all material respects with all covenants and provisions contained under the indenture governing these notes.

Receivables Facility

Our receivables facility provides up to \$100.0 million in funding from a commercial paper conduit sponsored by one of the lenders under our senior credit facilities, based on availability of eligible receivables and satisfaction of other customary conditions.

On June 25, 2004, Nalco Company and one of its domestic subsidiaries (the "sellers") signed a receivables purchase agreement and began selling trade account receivables (the "receivables") through the receivables facility. Receivables are sold to Nalco Receivables LLC (the "transferor"). The transferor is a bankruptcy-remote special purpose limited liability company that is our wholly-owned consolidated subsidiary. The transferor's purchase of receivables is financed through the simultaneous sale of an undivided interest in the purchased receivables pursuant to a receivables transfer agreement, together with cash contributed to it by Nalco Company and the advances made by the sellers under an intercompany note. The purchaser of receivables under the receivables transfer agreement is a multi-seller asset-backed commercial paper conduit and/or the related bank sponsor (the "transferees"). The commercial paper conduit is sponsored by JPMorgan Chase Bank, one of the lenders under Nalco Company's senior credit facilities.

In connection with the receivables purchase agreement, the sellers have granted a perfected security interest in the receivables to the transferor. The transferor has in turn granted this security interest to the transferees under the receivables transfer agreement.

Nalco Company, as the receivables collection agent, services, administers and collects the receivables under the receivables transfer agreement for which it receives a monthly servicing fee at a rate of 1% per annum of the average daily outstanding balance of receivables.

Availability of funding under the receivables facility depends primarily upon the outstanding trade accounts receivable balance from time to time. Aggregate availability is determined by using a formula that reduces the gross receivables balance by factors that take into account historical default and dilution rates, excessive concentrations and average days outstanding and the costs of the facility.

The transferees have recourse for amounts financed under the receivables facility only to the receivables held by the transferee, including receivables in excess of the amount financed. Recourse to the sellers and the transferor is limited to breaches of representations, warranties and covenants and as described below. Nalco Company irrevocably and unconditionally guarantees certain performance obligations of its subsidiary under the receivables purchase agreement. Nalco Holdings has

113

unconditionally guaranteed the servicing and certain other performance obligations of Nalco Company under the receivables purchase agreement.

The commercial paper conduit may discontinue funding the receivables facility at any time for any reason. If it does, the bank sponsor of the commercial paper conduit is obligated to fund the receivables facility.

Interest

The commercial paper conduit provides funding at its quoted cost of funds for issuing commercial paper. When not funded by the commercial paper conduit (but directly through the conduit sponsor), the receivables facility will provide funding at our applicable margin for the receivables facility that varies based upon our leverage ratio as calculated under the senior credit facilities plus, at the transferor's option, either (1) the LIBOR rate, adjusted for statutory reserves or (2) the higher of (x) JPMorgan Chase Bank's prime rate or (y) the federal funds effective rate plus 0.50%.

Fees

The receivables facility fees include a usage fee that varies based upon our leverage ratio as calculated under the senior credit facilities and is currently 1.10% of the amount funded. In addition, the transferor is required to pay a fee on the unused portion of the receivables facility that varies based upon the same ratio and is currently 0.35% of the unused portion of the commitments. These rates are per annum and payments of these fees are made to the lenders on the monthly settlement date.

Early Termination Events

The receivables facility may be terminated for material breaches of representations and warranties, bankruptcies of the sellers or the transferor, a judgment or order for the payment of money is rendered against the transferor, cross-defaults to our other debt, or breach of specified financial covenants, among other reasons.

Accounting Matters

We treat this facility as a general financing agreement resulting in the funding and related receivables being shown as liabilities and assets, respectively, on our consolidated balance sheet and the costs associated with the receivables facility being recorded as interest expense.

6¼% Notes due 2008

As of March 31, 2005, Nalco Company had \$27.8 million aggregate principal amount of its 6¼% notes due 2008 outstanding. In May 1998, Nalco Chemical Company issued \$150.0 million of those 6¼% notes due 2008. In 1999, in connection with Suez's acquisition of Nalco Chemical Company, Nalco Chemical Company conducted a tender offer and consent solicitation in which it repurchased \$122.2 million of notes and amended the indenture governing the notes to eliminate several covenants and events of default. The notes mature on May 15, 2008 and interest is payable at a fixed rate of 6.25% semiannually on May 15 and November 15. Nalco Company may not redeem the notes prior to maturity. Events of default include non-payment of principal or interest on the notes or non-performance of covenants under the indenture in connection with the notes. If an event of default with respect to the notes shall occur and be continuing, the principal of the notes may be declared immediately due and payable.

As of March 31, 2005, we were in compliance in all material respects with all covenants and provisions contained under the indenture governing these notes.

Non-U.S. Lines of Credit

Certain of our non-U.S. subsidiaries have lines of credit to support local requirements. As of March 31, 2005, the outstanding balance under these local lines of credit was approximately \$25.0 million. Certain of these lines of credit are equally and ratably secured with obligations under our senior credit facilities.

As of March 31, 2005, we had approximately \$51.0 million of additional borrowing capacity available under these non-U.S. lines of credit.

Edgar Filing: - Form

The following is a description of the material terms of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and bylaws. We refer you to our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and bylaws, copies of which have been filed as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part.

Authorized Capitalization

As of July 1, 2005, our authorized capital stock consisted of (i) 500,000,000 shares of common stock, par value \$0.01 per share, of which 141,663,369 shares were issued and outstanding, and (ii) 100,000,000 shares of preferred stock, par value \$0.01 per share, of which no shares were issued and outstanding.

Common Stock

Voting Rights. Holders of common stock are entitled to one vote per share on all matters to be voted upon by the stockholders. The holders of common stock do not have cumulative voting rights in the election of directors.

Dividend Rights. Holders of common stock are entitled to receive ratably dividends if, as and when dividends are declared from time to time by our board of directors out of funds legally available for that purpose, after payment of dividends required to be paid on outstanding preferred stock, as described below, if any. Our senior credit facilities and indentures impose restrictions on our ability to declare dividends with respect to our common stock.

Liquidation Rights. Upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up, the holders of common stock are entitled to receive ratably the assets available for distribution to the stockholders after payment of liabilities and accrued but unpaid dividends and liquidation preferences on any outstanding preferred stock.

Other Matters. The common stock has no preemptive or conversion rights and, if fully paid, is not subject to further calls or assessment by us. There are no redemption or sinking fund provisions applicable to the common stock. All outstanding shares of our common stock are fully paid and non-assessable, and the shares of our common stock offered in this offering, upon payment and delivery in accordance with the underwriting agreement, will be fully paid and non-assessable.

Preferred Stock

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation authorizes our board of directors to establish one or more series of preferred stock and to determine, with respect to any series of preferred stock, the terms and rights of that series, including:

- the designation of the series;
- the number of shares of the series;
- the preferences and relative, participating, option or other special rights, if any, and any qualifications, limitations or restrictions of such series; and
- the voting rights, if any, of the holders of the series.

Anti-Takeover Effects of Certain Provisions of Delaware Law and Our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws

Certain provisions of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and bylaws, which are summarized in the following paragraphs, may have an anti-takeover effect and may delay, defer or prevent a tender offer or takeover attempt that a stockholder might consider in its best interest, including those attempts that might result in a premium over the market price for the shares held by stockholders.

The Delaware General Corporation Law

Our company is a Delaware corporation subject to Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law. Section 203 provides that, subject to exceptions specified in the law, a Delaware corporation shall not engage in "business combinations" with any "interested stockholder" for a three-year period following the time that the stockholder became an interested stockholder unless:

115

-
- the corporation has elected in its certificate of incorporation not to be governed by Section 203, which we have not done;
 - prior to that time, the board of directors of the corporation approved either the business combination or the transaction which resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder;
 - upon consummation of the transaction which resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder, the interested stockholder owned at least 85% of the voting stock of the corporation outstanding at the time the transaction commenced, excluding specified shares; or
 - at or subsequent to that time, the business combination is approved by the board of directors of the corporation and by the affirmative vote of at least 66 2/3% of the outstanding voting stock which is not owned by the interested stockholder.

The three-year prohibition also does not apply to business combinations proposed by an interested stockholder following the announcement or notification of extraordinary transactions involving the corporation and a person who had not been an interested stockholder during the previous three years or who became an interested stockholder with the approval of a majority of the corporation's directors. The term "business combination" is defined generally to include mergers or consolidations between a Delaware corporation and an "interested stockholder," transactions with an "interested stockholder" involving the assets or stock of the corporation or its majority-owned subsidiaries and transactions which increase an interested stockholder's percentage ownership of stock.

The term "interested stockholder" is defined to include any person, other than the corporation and any direct or indirect majority-owned subsidiary of the corporation, that is the owner of 15% or more of the outstanding voting stock of the corporation, or is an affiliate or associate of the corporation and was the owner of 15% or more of the outstanding voting stock of the corporation, at any time within three years immediately prior to the relevant date, or the affiliates and associates of any such person.

Section 203 makes it more difficult for a person who would be an "interested stockholder" to effect various business combinations with a corporation for a three-year period. The provisions of Section 203 may encourage companies interested in acquiring our company to negotiate in advance with our board of directors, because the stockholder approval requirement would be avoided if our board of directors approves either the business combination or the transaction which results in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder. These provisions also may have the effect of preventing changes in our board of directors and may make it more difficult to accomplish transactions which stockholders may otherwise deem to be in their best interests.

Classified Board

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides that our board of directors will be divided into three classes of directors, with the classes to be as nearly equal in number as possible. As a result, approximately one-third of our board of directors will be elected each year. The classification of directors will have the effect of making it more difficult for stockholders to change the composition of our board. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and the bylaws provide that the number of directors will be fixed from time to time exclusively pursuant

to a resolution adopted by the board, but must consist of not less than three or more than fifteen directors. Under the terms of our stockholders agreement, we will reduce the size of our board of directors to nine members in connection with this offering.

Removal of Directors; Vacancies

Under the Delaware General Corporation Law ("DGCL"), unless otherwise provided in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, directors serving on a classified board may be removed by the stockholders only for cause. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and the bylaws provide that unless otherwise provided in our stockholders agreement, directors may be removed only for cause and only upon the affirmative vote of holders of at least 80% of the voting power of all the then outstanding shares of stock entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, voting together as a single class. In addition, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and bylaws also provide that unless otherwise provided in the stockholders agreement, any vacancies

116

on our board of directors will be filled only by the affirmative vote of a majority of the remaining directors, although less than a quorum.

No Cumulative Voting

The DGCL provides that stockholders are not entitled to the right to cumulate votes in the election of directors unless our amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides otherwise. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation does not expressly provide for cumulative voting.

No Stockholder Action by Written Consent; Calling of Special Meetings of Stockholders

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation prohibits stockholder action by written consent. It also provides that special meetings of our stockholders may be called only by the chairman of our board, the chief executive officer or secretary at the direction of the board of directors.

Advance Notice Requirements for Stockholder Proposals and Director Nominations

Our bylaws provide that stockholders seeking to nominate candidates for election as directors or to bring business before an annual meeting of stockholders must provide timely notice of their proposal in writing to the corporate secretary.

Generally, to be timely, a stockholder's notice must be received at our principal executive offices not less than 90 days nor more than 120 days prior to the first anniversary date of the previous year's annual meeting. Our bylaws also specify requirements as to the form and content of a stockholder's notice. These provisions may impede stockholders' ability to bring matters before an annual meeting of stockholders or make nominations for directors at an annual meeting of stockholders.

Supermajority Provisions

The DGCL provides generally that the affirmative vote of a majority of the outstanding shares entitled to vote is required to amend a corporation's certificate of incorporation or bylaws, unless the certificate of incorporation requires

a greater percentage. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides that the following provisions in the amended and restated certificate of incorporation and bylaws may be amended only by a vote of at least 80% of the voting power of all of the outstanding shares of our stock entitled to vote:

- classified board (the election and term of our directors);
- the removal of directors;
- limited liability of directors;
- indemnification and advancement of expenses by us to our directors, officers, employees or agents;
- the prohibition on stockholder action by written consent;
- the ability to call a special meeting of stockholders being vested solely in our board of directors and the chairman of our board;
- the advance notice requirements for stockholder proposals and director nominations; and
- the amendment provision requiring that the above provisions be amended only with an 80% supermajority vote.

In addition, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation grants our board of directors the authority to amend and repeal our bylaws without a stockholder vote in any manner not inconsistent with the laws of the State of Delaware or our amended and restated certificate of incorporation.

Limitations on Liability and Indemnification of Officers and Directors

The DGCL authorizes corporations to limit or eliminate the personal liability of directors to corporations and their stockholders for monetary damages for breaches of directors' fiduciary duties. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation includes a provision that eliminates the personal liability of directors for monetary damages for actions taken as a director, except for liability:

117

- for breach of duty of loyalty;
- for acts or omissions not in good faith or involving intentional misconduct or knowing violation of law;
- under Section 174 of the DGCL (unlawful dividends); or
- for transactions from which the director derived improper personal benefit.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and bylaws provide that we must indemnify our directors and officers to the fullest extent authorized by the DGCL. We are also expressly authorized to advance certain expenses (including attorneys fees and disbursements and court costs) to our directors and officers and carry directors' and officers' insurance providing indemnification for our directors, officers and certain employees for some liabilities. We believe that these indemnification provisions and insurance are useful to attract and retain qualified directors and executive officers.

The limitation of liability and indemnification provisions in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and bylaws may discourage stockholders from bringing a lawsuit against directors for breach of their fiduciary duty. These provisions may also have the effect of reducing the likelihood of derivative litigation against directors and officers, even though such an action, if successful, might otherwise benefit us and our stockholders. In addition, your investment may be adversely affected to the extent we pay the costs of settlement and damage awards against directors and officers pursuant to these indemnification provisions.

There is currently no pending material litigation or proceeding involving any of our directors, officers or employees for which indemnification is sought.

Transfer Agent and Registrar

EquiServe Trust Company, N.A. is the transfer agent and registrar for our common stock.

Listing

Our common stock is listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "NLC."

Authorized but Unissued Capital Stock

The DGCL does not require stockholder approval for any issuance of authorized shares. However, the listing requirements of the New York Stock Exchange, which would apply so long as our common stock is listed on the New York Stock Exchange, require stockholder approval of certain issuances equal to or exceeding 20% of the then-outstanding voting power or then outstanding number of shares of common stock. These additional shares may be used for a variety of corporate purposes, including future public offerings, to raise additional capital or to facilitate acquisitions.

One of the effects of the existence of unissued and unreserved common stock may be to enable our board of directors to issue shares to persons friendly to current management, which issuance could render more difficult or discourage an attempt to obtain control of our company by means of a merger, tender offer, proxy contest or otherwise, and thereby protect the continuity of our management and possibly deprive the stockholders of opportunities to sell their shares of common stock at prices higher than prevailing market prices.

118

SHARES ELIGIBLE FOR FUTURE SALE

We cannot predict what effect, if any, market sales of shares of common stock or the availability of shares of common stock for sale will have on the market price of our common stock. Nevertheless, sales of substantial amounts of common stock, including shares issued upon the exercise of the warrant, in the public market, or the perception that such sales could occur, could materially and adversely affect the market price of our common stock and could impair our future ability to raise capital through the sale of our equity or equity-related securities at a time and price that we deem appropriate.

As of July 1, 2005, we had a total of 141,663,369 shares of common stock outstanding. Of the outstanding shares, the shares sold in our November 2004 initial public offering and in this offering will be freely tradable without restriction or further registration under the Securities Act, except that any shares held by our "affiliates," as that term is defined under Rule 144 of the Securities Act, may be sold only in compliance with the limitations described below. The remaining outstanding restricted securities may be sold in the public market only if registered or if they qualify for an exemption from registration under Rule 144 or 144(k) under the Securities Act, which are summarized below.

We entered into a registration rights agreement in November 2004 with Nalco LLC and its members pursuant to which we may be required to register the sale of our shares held by Nalco LLC and its members. Under the registration rights agreement, the Sponsors have the right to request us to register the sale of shares held by Nalco

LLC on their behalf and may require us to make available shelf registration statements permitting sales of shares into the market from time to time over an extended period. In addition, the members of Nalco LLC (including members of management) have the ability to exercise certain piggyback registration rights in connection with registered offerings requested by the Sponsors or initiated by us. After the consummation of this offering, Nalco LLC will own 65,552,258 shares entitled to these registration rights. See "Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions—Registration Rights Agreement."

Subject to the lock-up agreements and the volume limitations and other conditions under Rule 144, the 65,552,258 shares of our common stock that were not sold in our November 2004 initial public offering and this offering will be available for sale in the public market under exemptions from registration requirements.

Rule 144

In general, under Rule 144 as currently in effect, a person (or persons whose shares are required to be aggregated), including an affiliate, who has beneficially owned shares of our common stock for at least one year is entitled to sell in any three-month period a number of shares that does not exceed the greater of:

- 1% of the then-outstanding shares of common stock, or approximately 1,416,634 shares; and
- the average weekly reported volume of trading in the common stock on the New York Stock Exchange during the four calendar weeks preceding the date on which notice of sale is filed, subject to restrictions.

Sales under Rule 144 are also subject to manner of sale provisions and notice requirements and to the availability of current public information about us.

Rule 144(k)

In addition, a person who is not deemed to have been an affiliate of ours at any time during the 90 days preceding a sale and who has beneficially owned the shares proposed to be sold for at least two years, would be entitled to sell those shares under Rule 144(k) without regard to the manner of sale, public information, volume limitation or notice requirements of Rule 144. To the extent that our affiliates sell their shares, other than pursuant to Rule 144 or a registration statement, the purchaser's holding period for the purpose of effecting a sale under Rule 144 commences on the date of transfer from the affiliate. For so long as Nalco LLC controls us, it will be deemed to be our affiliate under Rule 144(k) and may not rely on the exemption from registration under Rule 144(k).

119

Lock-Up Agreements

We, certain of our directors and executive officers, Nalco LLC and the Sponsors have agreed with the underwriters, subject to certain exceptions, not to dispose of or hedge any of their common stock or securities convertible into or exchangeable for shares of common stock during the period from the date of this prospectus continuing through the date 90 days after the date of this prospectus, except with the prior written consent of Goldman, Sachs & Co.

The 90-day restricted period described in the preceding paragraph will be extended if:

- during the last 17 days of the 90-day restricted period we issue an earnings release or announce

material news or a material event; or

- prior to the expiration of the 90-day restricted period, we announce that we will release earnings results during the 16-day period beginning on the last day of the 90-day period,

in which case the restrictions described in the preceding paragraph will continue to apply until the expiration of the 18-day period beginning on the issuance of the earnings release or the announcement of the material news or material event.

Warrant

In November 2004, we issued to Nalco LLC a warrant to purchase, for \$0.01 per share, up to 6,191,854 shares of our common stock. This warrant will enable Nalco LLC to deliver shares to members of our management who have the right to put, or sell, their vested class B, C and D units to Nalco LLC in exchange for our shares. See "Management—Nalco LLC Unit Plan" and "Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions—Management Members Agreement." Subject to limited exceptions, the warrant becomes exercisable upon our achieving the same EBITDA targets and upon the occurrence of the same specified events applicable to the vesting of the Nalco LLC class B units, class C units and class D units (except that there is no service requirement comparable to that applicable to individual holders of class B, C and D units). In the event that Nalco LLC at any time holds more shares acquired upon exercise of the warrant than it would be required to use to satisfy management put rights with respect to vested Nalco LLC units, Nalco LLC will be obligated to place any such excess shares into an escrow account for our use in connection with delivery of such shares in connection with our incentive compensation plans. Upon depositing such excess shares with the escrow agent, Nalco LLC will have no further rights with respect to the excess shares. The registration rights agreement provides that we are required, upon request by Nalco LLC, to register shares acquired upon exercise of the warrant under a registration statement in order to facilitate their delivery to members of management in exchange for units of Nalco LLC. See "Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions—Registration Rights Agreement."

120

MATERIAL U.S. TAX CONSEQUENCES

The following summary describes the material U.S. federal income and estate tax consequences to Non-U.S. Holders (as defined below) of the ownership of our common stock as of the date hereof. This discussion does not address all aspects of U.S. federal income and estate taxes. Except where noted, this discussion deals only with common stock held as a capital asset and does not deal with special situations, such as:

- tax consequences to holders who may be subject to special tax treatment, such as dealers in securities or currencies, traders in securities that elect to use the mark-to-market method of accounting for their securities, financial institutions, regulated investment companies, real estate investment trusts, tax exempt entities or insurance companies;
- tax consequences to persons holding our common stock as part of a hedging, integrated, constructive sale or conversion transaction or a straddle;
- tax consequences to holders of our common stock whose "functional currency" is not the U.S. dollar;
- alternative minimum tax consequences, if any; or
- any state, local or foreign tax consequences.

Special rules may apply to certain Non-U.S. Holders (as defined below), such as U.S. expatriates, "controlled foreign corporations," "passive foreign investment companies," corporations that accumulate earnings to avoid U.S. federal income tax, and investors in pass-through entities that are subject to special treatment under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). Such holders should consult their own tax advisors to determine the U.S. federal, state, local and other tax consequences that may be relevant to them. Furthermore, the discussion below is based upon the provisions of the Code, and regulations, rulings and judicial decisions thereunder as of the date hereof, and such authorities may be repealed, revoked or modified, perhaps retroactively, so as to result in U.S. federal income tax consequences different from those discussed below. Persons considering the purchase, ownership or disposition of our common stock should consult their own tax advisors concerning the U.S. federal income tax consequences in light of their particular situations as well as any consequences arising under the laws of any other taxing jurisdiction.

If a partnership holds our common stock, the tax treatment of a partner will generally depend upon the status of the partner and the activities of the partnership. Persons who are partners of partnerships holding our common stock should consult their tax advisors. As used herein, a "U.S. Holder" of our common stock means a beneficial owner that is for U.S. federal income tax purposes (i) an individual citizen or resident of the United States, (ii) a corporation or entity taxable as a corporation created or organized in or under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia, (iii) an estate the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income taxation regardless of its source or (iv) a trust if it (x) is subject to the primary supervision of a court within the United States and one or more U.S. persons have the authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust or (y) has a valid election in effect under applicable U.S. Treasury regulations to be treated as a U.S. person. As used herein, a "Non-U.S. Holder" of our common stock means a beneficial owner (other than a partnership) that is not a U.S. person for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

Dividends

As discussed under the section entitled "Dividend Policy" above, we do not currently intend to pay dividends. In the event that we do pay dividends, dividends paid to a Non-U.S. Holder of our common stock generally will be subject to withholding of U.S. federal income tax at a 30% rate or such lower rate as may be specified by an applicable income tax treaty. However, dividends that are effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business by the Non-U.S. Holder within the United States and, where an applicable tax treaty so provides, are attributable to a U.S. permanent establishment of the Non-U.S. Holder, are not subject to the withholding tax, but instead are subject

121

to U.S. federal income tax on a net income basis at applicable graduated individual or corporate rates. Certain certification and disclosure requirements must be satisfied for effectively connected income to be exempt from withholding. Any such effectively connected dividends received by a foreign corporation may be subject to an additional "branch profits tax" at a 30% rate or such lower rate as may be specified by an applicable income tax treaty.

A Non-U.S. Holder of our common stock who wishes to claim the benefit of an applicable income tax treaty rate (and avoid backup withholding as discussed below) for dividends, will be required to (a) complete Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") Form W-8BEN (or other applicable form) and certify under penalties of perjury that such holder is not a U.S. person or (b) if our common stock is held through certain foreign intermediaries, satisfy the relevant certification requirements of applicable U.S. Treasury regulations. Special certification and other requirements apply to certain Non-U.S. Holders that are entities rather than individuals.

A Non-U.S. Holder of our common stock eligible for a reduced rate of U.S. withholding tax pursuant to an income tax treaty may obtain a refund of any excess amounts withheld by filing an appropriate claim for refund with the IRS.

Gain on Disposition of Common Stock

A Non-U.S. Holder generally will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax with respect to gain recognized on a sale or other disposition of our common stock unless (i) the gain is effectively connected with a trade or business of the Non-U.S. Holder in the United States, and, where an applicable income tax treaty provides, is attributable to a U.S. permanent establishment of the Non-U.S. Holder, (ii) in the case of a Non-U.S. Holder who is an individual and holds our common stock as a capital asset, such holder is present in the United States for 183 or more days in the taxable year of the sale or other disposition and certain other conditions are met, or (iii) we are or have been a "United States real property holding corporation" for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

An individual Non-U.S. Holder described in clause (i) above will be subject to tax on the net gain derived from the sale under regular graduated U.S. federal income tax rates. An individual Non-U.S. Holder described in clause (ii) above will be subject to a flat 30% tax on the gain derived from the sale, which may be offset by U.S. source capital losses (even though the individual is not considered a resident of the United States). If a Non-U.S. Holder that is a foreign corporation falls under clause (i) above, it will be subject to tax on its gain under regular graduated U.S. federal income tax rates and, in addition, may be subject to the branch profits tax equal to 30% of its effectively connected earnings and profits or at such lower rate as may be specified by an applicable income tax treaty.

We believe we are not and do not anticipate becoming a "United States real property holding corporation" for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

Federal Estate Tax

Our common stock that is held by an individual Non-U.S. Holder at the time of death will be included in such holder's gross estate for U.S. federal estate tax purposes, unless an applicable estate tax treaty provides otherwise.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding

We must report annually to the IRS and to each Non-U.S. Holder the amount of dividends paid to such holder and the tax withheld with respect to such dividends, regardless of whether withholding was required. Copies of the information returns reporting such dividends and withholding may also be made available to the tax authorities in the country in which the Non-U.S. Holder resides under the provisions of an applicable income tax treaty.

A Non-U.S. Holder will be subject to backup withholding unless applicable certification requirements are met.

Information reporting and, depending on the circumstances, backup withholding, will apply to the proceeds of a sale of our common stock within the United States or conducted through U.S.-related

financial intermediaries unless the beneficial owner certifies under penalties of perjury that it is a Non-U.S. Holder (and the payor does not have actual knowledge or reason to know that the beneficial owner is a United States person) or the holder otherwise establishes an exemption.

Any amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules may be allowed as a refund or a credit against such holder's U.S. federal income tax liability provided the required information is furnished to the IRS.

123

UNDERWRITING

Nalco Holding Company, the selling stockholder and the underwriters named below have entered into an underwriting agreement with respect to the shares being offered. Subject to certain conditions, each underwriter has severally agreed to purchase the number of shares indicated in the following table. Goldman, Sachs & Co. and Citigroup Global Markets Inc. are acting as global coordinators, and together with UBS Securities LLC are acting as joint book-running managers and representatives of the underwriters.

Underwriters	Number of Shares
Goldman, Sachs & Co	
Citigroup Global Markets Inc.	
UBS Securities LLC	
Banc of America Securities LLC	
Bear, Stearns & Co. Inc.	
William Blair & Company, L.L.C.	
Credit Suisse First Boston LLC	
Deutsche Bank Securities Inc.	
J.P. Morgan Securities Inc.	
Lehman Brothers Inc.	
Total	25,000,000

The underwriters are committed to take and pay for all of the shares being offered, if any are taken, other than the shares covered by the option described below unless and until this option is exercised.

If the underwriters sell more shares than the total number set forth in the table above, the underwriters have an option to buy up to an additional 3,750,000 shares from the selling stockholder to cover such sales. They may exercise that option for 30 days. If any shares are purchased pursuant to this option, the underwriters will severally purchase shares in approximately the same proportion as set forth in the table above.

The following table shows the per share and total underwriting discounts and commissions to be paid to the underwriters by the selling stockholder. Such amounts are shown assuming both no exercise and full exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase 3,750,000 additional shares.

	Paid by the Selling Stockholder	
	No Exercise	Full Exercise
Per Share	\$	\$
Total	\$	\$

Shares sold by the underwriters to the public will initially be offered at the public offering price set forth on the cover of this prospectus. Any shares sold by the underwriters to securities dealers may be sold at a discount of up to \$ per share from the public offering price. Any such securities dealers may resell any shares purchased from the underwriters to certain other brokers or dealers at a discount of up to \$ per share from the public offering price. If all the shares are not sold at the public offering price, the representatives may change the offering price and the other selling terms.

Nalco Holding Company and certain of its directors and executive officers, Nalco LLC and the Sponsors have agreed with the underwriters not to dispose of or hedge any of their common stock or securities convertible into or exchangeable for shares of common stock during the period from the date of this prospectus continuing through the date 90 days after the date of this prospectus, except with the prior written consent of Goldman, Sachs & Co. This agreement does not apply to any existing employee benefit plans.

The 90-day restricted period described in the preceding paragraph will be extended if:

124

-
- during the last 17 days of the 90-day restricted period we issue an earnings release or announce material news or a material event; or
 - prior to the expiration of the 90-day restricted period, we announce that we will release earnings results during the 16-day period beginning on the last day of the 90-day period,

in which case the restrictions described in the preceding paragraph will continue to apply until the expiration of the 18-day period beginning on the issuance of the earnings release or the announcement of the material news or material event. See "Shares Eligible for Future Sale" for a discussion of certain transfer restrictions.

The common stock is listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "NLC".

In connection with the offering, the underwriters may purchase and sell shares of common stock in the open market. These transactions may include short sales, stabilizing transactions and purchases to cover positions created by short sales. Short sales involve the sale by the underwriters of a greater number of shares than they are required to purchase in the offering. "Covered" short sales are sales made in an amount not greater than the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares from the selling stockholder in the offering. The underwriters may close out any covered short position by either exercising their option to purchase additional shares or purchasing shares in the open market. In determining the source of shares to close out the covered short position, the underwriters will consider, among other things, the price of shares available for purchase in the open market as compared to the price at which they may purchase additional shares pursuant to the option granted to them. "Naked" short sales are any sales in excess of such option. The underwriters must close out any naked short position by purchasing shares in the open market. A naked short position is more likely to be created if the underwriters are concerned that there may be downward pressure on the price of the common stock in the open market after pricing that could adversely affect investors who purchase in the offering. Stabilizing transactions consist of various bids for or purchases of common stock made by the underwriters in the open market prior to the completion of the offering.

The underwriters may also impose a penalty bid. This occurs when a particular underwriter repays to the underwriters a portion of the underwriting discount received by it because the representatives have repurchased shares sold by or for the account of such underwriter in stabilizing or short covering transactions.

Purchases to cover a short position and stabilizing transactions may have the effect of preventing or retarding a

decline in the market price of Nalco's stock, and together with the imposition of the penalty bid, may stabilize, maintain or otherwise affect the market price of the common stock. As a result, the price of the common stock may be higher than the price that otherwise might exist in the open market. If these activities are commenced, they may be discontinued at any time. These transactions may be effected on the New York Stock Exchange, in the over-the-counter market or otherwise.

Each of the underwriters has represented and agreed that:

- (a) it has not made or will not make an offer of shares to the public in the United Kingdom within the meaning of section 102B of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (as amended) ("FSMA") except to legal entities which are authorised or regulated to operate in the financial markets or, if not so authorised or regulated, whose corporate purpose is solely to invest in securities or otherwise in circumstances which do not require the publication by the company of a prospectus pursuant to the Prospectus Rules of the Financial Services Authority ("FSA");
- (b) it has only communicated or caused to be communicated and will only communicate or cause to be communicated an invitation or inducement to engage in investment activity (within the meaning of section 21 of FSMA) to persons who have professional experience in matters relating to investments falling within Article 19(5) of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (Financial Promotion) Order 2005 or in circumstances in which section 21 of FSMA would not, if the company were not an authorised person, apply to the company; and

125

-
- (c) it has complied with, and will comply with all applicable provisions of FSMA with respect to anything done by it in relation to the shares in, from or otherwise involving the United Kingdom.

In relation to each Member State of the European Economic Area which has implemented the Prospectus Directive (each, a "Relevant Member State"), each underwriter has represented and agreed that with effect from and including the date on which the Prospectus Directive is implemented in that Relevant Member State (the "Relevant Implementation Date") it has not made and will not make an offer of Shares to the public in that Relevant Member State prior to the publication of a prospectus in relation to the Shares which has been approved by the competent authority in that Relevant Member State or, where appropriate, approved in another Relevant Member State and notified to the competent authority in that Relevant Member State, all in accordance with the Prospectus Directive, except that it may, with effect from and including the Relevant Implementation Date, make an offer of Shares to the public in that Relevant Member State at any time:

- (a) to legal entities which are authorised or regulated to operate in the financial markets or, if not so authorised or regulated, whose corporate purpose is solely to invest in securities;
- (b) to any legal entity which has two or more of (1) an average of at least 250 employees during the last financial year; (2) a total balance sheet of more than €43,000,000 and (3) an annual net turnover of more than €50,000,000, as shown in its last annual or consolidated accounts; or
- (c) in any other circumstances which do not require the publication by the Issuer of a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive.

For the purposes of this provision, the expression an "offer of Shares to the public" in relation to any Shares in any Relevant Member State means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the

terms of the offer and the Shares to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe the Shares, as the same may be varied in that Member State by any measure implementing the Prospectus Directive in that Member State and the expression "Prospectus Directive" means Directive 2003/71/EC and includes any relevant implementing measure in each Relevant Member State.

The shares may not be offered or sold by means of any document other than to persons whose ordinary business is to buy or sell shares or debentures, whether as principal or agent, or in circumstances which do not constitute an offer to the public within the meaning of the Companies Ordinance (Cap. 32) of Hong Kong, and no advertisement, invitation or document relating to the shares may be issued, whether in Hong Kong or elsewhere, which is directed at, or the contents of which are likely to be accessed or read by, the public in Hong Kong (except if permitted to do so under the securities laws of Hong Kong) other than with respect to shares which are or are intended to be disposed of only to persons outside Hong Kong or only to "professional investors" within the meaning of the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap. 571) of Hong Kong and any rules made thereunder.

This prospectus has not been registered as a prospectus with the Monetary Authority of Singapore. Accordingly, this prospectus and any other document or material in connection with the offer or sale, or invitation or subscription or purchase, of the shares may not be circulated or distributed, nor may the shares be offered or sold, or be made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase, whether directly or indirectly, to persons in Singapore other than under circumstances in which such offer, sale or invitation does not constitute an offer or sale, or invitation for subscription or purchase, of the shares to the public in Singapore.

Each underwriter has acknowledged and agreed that the shares have not been registered under the Securities and Exchange Law of Japan and are not being offered or sold and may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to or for the account of any resident of Japan, except (i) pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities and Exchange Law of Japan and (ii) in compliance with any other applicable requirements of Japanese law.

The underwriters will not execute sales in discretionary accounts without the prior, specific written approval of the customer.

126

Nalco Holding Company and the selling stockholder estimate that the total expenses of the offering, excluding underwriting discounts and commissions, will be approximately \$750,000.

Nalco Holding Company and the selling stockholder have agreed to indemnify the several underwriters against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act of 1933.

A prospectus in electronic format will be made available by one or more of the lead managers of this offering and may also be made available on websites maintained by other underwriters. The underwriters may agree to allocate a number of shares of common stock to underwriters for sale to their online brokerage account holders. Internet distributions will be allocated by the lead managers to underwriters that may make internet distributions on the same basis as other allocations.

Certain of the underwriters and their respective affiliates have, from time to time, performed, and may in the future perform, various financial advisory and investment banking services for Nalco Holding Company or its subsidiaries, for which they received or will receive customary fees and expenses.

An affiliate of Goldman, Sachs & Co. beneficially owns more than 10% of Nalco LLC. Because Goldman, Sachs & Co. is an underwriter and its affiliate beneficially owns more than 10% of Nalco LLC, the largest stockholder of Nalco Holding Company, the underwriters are deemed to have a "conflict of interest" under Rule 2720 of the Conduct Rules of the NASD. Accordingly, this offering will be made in compliance with the applicable provisions of Rule 2720.

127

VALIDITY OF THE SHARES

The validity of the issuance of the shares of common stock to be sold in this offering will be passed upon for us by Simpson Thacher & Bartlett LLP, New York, New York and for the underwriters by Sullivan & Cromwell LLP, New York, New York. An investment vehicle comprised of selected partners of Simpson Thacher & Bartlett LLP, members of their families, related parties and others owns an interest representing less than 1% of the capital commitments of funds controlled by one of our Sponsors, The Blackstone Group.

EXPERTS

The consolidated financial statements of Nalco Holding Company at December 31, 2004 and December 31, 2003 and for the year ended December 31, 2004 and for the period from November 4, 2003 through December 31, 2003 (Successor) and the combined financial statements of Ondo Nalco Group for the year ended December 31, 2002 and for the period from January 1, 2003 through November 3, 2003 (Predecessor), appearing in this Prospectus and Registration Statement have been audited by Ernst & Young LLP, independent registered public accounting firm, as set forth in their reports thereon appearing elsewhere herein, and are included in reliance upon such reports given on the authority of such firm as experts in accounting and auditing.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

We have filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") a registration statement on Form S-1 under the Securities Act with respect to the issuance of shares of our common stock being offered hereby. This prospectus, which forms a part of the registration statement, does not contain all of the information set forth in the registration statement. For further information with respect to us and the shares of our common stock, reference is made to the registration statement. Statements contained in this prospectus as to the contents of any contract or other document are not necessarily complete. We are subject to the informational requirements of the Exchange Act and, in accordance therewith, file reports and other information with the SEC. The registration statement, such reports and other information can be inspected and copied at the Public Reference Room of the SEC located at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington D.C. 20549. Copies of such materials, including copies of all or any portion of the registration statement, can be obtained from the Public Reference Room of the SEC at prescribed rates. You can call the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330 to obtain information on the operation of the Public Reference Room. Such materials may also be accessed electronically by means of the SEC's home page on the Internet (<http://www.sec.gov>).

128

INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Nalco Holding Company

Annual Financial Statements

Report of Ernst & Young LLP, independent registered public accounting firm	F-2
Consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2004 and December 31, 2003	F-3
Combined and consolidated statements of operations for the year ended December 31, 2004, the period from November 4, 2003 through December 31, 2003, the period from January 1, 2003 through November 3, 2003 (Predecessor) and the year ended December 31, 2002 (Predecessor)	F-4
Combined and consolidated statements of shareholders' equity for the year ended December 31, 2004, the period from November 4, 2003 through December 31, 2003, the period from January 1, 2003 through November 3, 2003 (Predecessor) and the year ended December 31, 2002 (Predecessor)	F-5
Combined and consolidated statements of cash flows for the year ended December 31, 2004, the period from November 4, 2003 through December 31, 2003, the period from January 1, 2003 through November 3, 2003 (Predecessor) and the year ended December 31, 2002 (Predecessor)	F-6
Notes to combined and consolidated financial statements	F-8

Interim Financial Statements

Condensed consolidated balance sheets as of March 31, 2005 and December 31, 2004	F-46
Condensed consolidated statements of operations for the three months ended March 31, 2005 and March 31, 2004	F-47
Condensed consolidated statements of cash flows for the three months ended March 31, 2005 and March 31, 2004	F-48
Notes to condensed consolidated financial statements	F-49

F-1

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors and Shareholders of Nalco Holding Company

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Nalco Holding Company and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2004 and 2003, and the related consolidated statements of operations, shareholders' equity, and cash flows for the year ended December 31, 2004 and for the period from November 4, 2003 to December 31, 2003 (Successor), and the combined statements of operations, shareholders' equity, and cash flows of Ondeo Nalco Group (companies listed in Note 2) for the period from January 1, 2003 to November 3, 2003 and for the year ended December 31, 2002 (Predecessor). Our audits also included the financial statement schedules listed in the Index at Item 16(b). These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. We were not engaged to perform an audit of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Our audit included consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of Nalco Holding Company and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2004 and 2003, and the consolidated results of their operations and their cash flows for the year ended December 31, 2004 and for the period from November 4, 2003 to December 31, 2003 (Successor), and the combined results of Ondeo Nalco Group's operations and its cash flows for the period from January 1, 2003 to November 3, 2003 and for the year ended December 31, 2002 (Predecessor), in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP
Chicago, Illinois
February 4, 2005

F-2

Nalco Holding Company and Subsidiaries
Consolidated Balance Sheets
(dollars in millions)

	December 31, 2003	December 31, 2004
Assets		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 100.0	\$ 33.3
Trade accounts receivable, less allowances of \$21.1 and \$21.0 in 2004 and 2003, respectively	482.9	594.2
Inventories	295.1	313.5
Deferred income taxes	54.6	44.2
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	43.0	45.9
Total current assets	975.6	1,031.1
Property, plant, and equipment, net	865.6	847.3
Goodwill	2,500.1	2,368.3
Other intangible assets, net	1,408.9	1,323.6
Deferred financing costs	75.0	64.6
Receivable from former shareholder	117.3	87.2
Other noncurrent assets	221.3	211.8

Total assets	\$	6,163.8	\$	5,933.9
Liabilities and shareholders' equity				
Current liabilities:				
Accounts payable	\$	155.9	\$	261.9
Accrued expenses		193.9		168.7
Accrued compensation		77.1		105.8
Short-term debt		51.9		17.7
Income taxes		50.0		37.2
Total current liabilities		528.8		591.3
Long-term debt		3,262.8		3,424.8
Deferred income taxes		624.0		484.8
Accrued pension benefits		374.1		411.7
Other liabilities		293.5		296.8
Minority interest		11.6		14.1
Commitments and contingencies		—		—
Shareholders' equity		1,069.0		710.4
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	\$	6,163.8	\$	5,933.9

See notes to consolidated and combined financial statements.

F-3

Nalco Holding Company and Subsidiaries
Consolidated and Combined Statements of Operations
(dollars in millions, except per share amounts)

	Predecessor		Successor	
	Year ended December 31, 2002	January 1, 2003 through November 3, 2003	November 4, 2003 through December 31, 2003	Year ended December 31, 2004
Net sales	\$ 2,644.3	\$ 2,306.5	\$ 460.1	\$ 3,033.3
Operating costs and expenses:				
Cost of product sold	1,266.1	1,114.6	248.2	1,552.2
Selling, administrative, and research expenses	992.0	900.7	176.4	1,065.4
Impairment of goodwill	—	244.4	—	—
Amortization of intangible assets	89.2	68.9	15.4	96.3
In-process research and development	—	—	—	122.3
Business optimization expenses	32.8	20.3	0.8	1.7
Total operating costs and expenses	2,380.1	2,348.9	440.8	2,837.9
Operating earnings (loss)	264.2	(42.4)	19.3	195.4
Other income (expense), net	3.4	(17.3)	(2.8)	(57.0)
Interest income	7.8	7.1	0.6	10.2
Interest expense	(38.5)	(32.7)	(49.6)	(250.8)
Earnings (loss) before income taxes	236.9	(85.3)	(32.5)	(102.2)

Edgar Filing: - Form

Income tax provision (benefit)	105.2	68.7	(8.3)	30.8
Minority interests	(3.3)	(4.2)	0.1	(5.8)
Net earnings (loss)	\$ 128.4	\$ (158.2)	\$ (24.1)	\$ (138.8)
Net loss per share:				
Basic and diluted	n/a	n/a	\$ (0.27)	\$ (1.42)
Weighted-average shares outstanding (millions)	n/a	n/a	90.6	97.7

See notes to consolidated and combined financial statements.

F-4

Nalco Holding Company and Subsidiaries
Consolidated and Combined Statement of Shareholders' Equity
(dollars in millions, except per share amounts)

	Capital Accounts	Accumulated Deficit	Minimum Pension Liability Adjustment	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss) Derivatives	Foreign Currency Translation Adjustment	Comprehensive Income (Loss)
Predecessor Company						
Balance at January 1, 2002	\$ 4,126.1	\$ (290.2)	\$ (17.6)	\$ (0.8)	\$ (83.1)	
Issuance of common stock, 1,997,500 shares at \$20 par	40.0	—	—	—	—	
Merger with affiliate	(9.2)	—	—	—	—	
Net earnings	—	128.4	—	—	—	\$ 128.4
Other comprehensive income:						
Minimum pension liability adjustment – net of tax benefit of \$35.8	—	—	(55.9)	—	—	(55.9)
Loss on derivatives – net of tax benefit of \$5.0	—	—	—	(7.7)	—	(7.7)
Currency translation adjustments	—	—	—	—	(18.5)	(18.5)
Comprehensive income						\$ 46.3
Distributions to shareholder	—	(122.3)	—	—	—	
Balance at December 31, 2002	4,156.9	(284.1)	(73.5)	(8.5)	(101.6)	
Net loss		(158.2)				\$ (158.2)
Capital contribution	77.7	—	—	—	—	
Acquisition of Aquazur Limited	(2.8)	(8.1)	—	—	—	
Other comprehensive income (loss):						
Gain on derivatives – net of tax of \$5.4	—	—	—	8.5	—	8.5
Currency translation adjustments	—	—	—	—	54.1	54.1
Comprehensive loss						\$ (95.6)

Edgar Filing: - Form

Distributions to shareholder	—	(29.0)	—	—	—
Balance at November 3, 2003	\$ 4,231.8	\$ (479.4)	\$ (73.5)	\$ —	\$ (47.5)
Successor Company					
Capital contribution	\$ 1,001.9	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Net loss	—	(24.1)	—	—	— \$ (24.1)
Other comprehensive income:					
Currency translation adjustments – net of tax benefit of \$18.0	—	—	—	—	91.2 91.2
Comprehensive income					\$ 67.1
Balance at December 31, 2003	1,001.9	(24.1)	—	—	91.2
Capital contributions	9.3	—	—	—	—
Capital (distributions)	(991.5)	—	—	—	—
Proceeds from offering of common stock, net	720.5	—	—	—	—
Net loss	—	(138.8)	—	—	— \$ (138.8)
Other comprehensive income (loss):					
Loss on derivatives – net of tax benefit of \$0.2	—	—	—	(0.2)	— (0.2)
Currency translation adjustments – net of tax of \$7.5	—	—	—	—	42.1 42.1
Comprehensive loss					\$ (96.9)
Balance at December 31, 2004	\$ 740.2	\$ (162.9)	\$ —	\$ (0.2)	\$ 133.3

See notes to consolidated and combined financial statements.

F-5

Nalco Holding Company and Subsidiaries
Consolidated and Combined Statements of Cash Flows
(dollars in millions)

	Predecessor		Successor	
	Year ended December 31, 2002	January 1, 2003 through November 3, 2003	November 4, 2003 through December 31, 2003	Year ended December 31, 2004
Operating activities				
Net earnings (loss)	\$ 128.4	\$ (158.2)	\$ (24.1)	\$ (138.8)
Adjustments to reconcile net earnings (loss) to net cash provided by operating activities:				
Depreciation	134.7	101.8	22.5	114.3
Amortization	89.2	68.9	15.4	96.3
In-process research and development	—	—	—	122.3
Impairment of goodwill	—	244.4	—	—
	—	—	17.4	49.1

Amortization of deferred financing costs and accretion of senior discount notes				
Loss on early extinguishment of debt	—	—	—	13.7
Equity in earnings of unconsolidated subsidiaries, net of distributions	0.3	(1.8)	(0.4)	2.8
Deferred income taxes	(30.2)	(17.1)	(18.4)	(65.9)
Securitized accounts receivable, net	(14.0)	(87.0)	—	—
Amortization of unearned employee compensation and accretion of obligation	12.1	20.0	4.0	27.8
Defined benefit pension plan expense	27.5	43.2	6.6	39.8
Prepaid pension payment	(90.0)	—	—	—
Postretirement benefit plan curtailment	(41.6)	—	—	—
Other, net	(33.8)	(22.2)	(2.7)	2.9
Changes in current assets and liabilities:				
Trade accounts receivable	7.3	3.7	11.3	(86.4)
Inventories	(11.0)	(0.4)	28.7	(10.9)
Accounts payable	28.6	(44.3)	4.0	96.3
Payable to shareholder	112.2	6.2	—	—
Contribution to profit-sharing trust	(11.8)	(24.0)	—	—
Other receivables from related parties	5.5	(1.9)	—	—
Other	9.7	13.1	24.4	(25.8)
Net cash provided by operating activities	323.1	144.4	88.7	237.5
Investing activities				
Acquisition of Ondeo Nalco Group	—	—	(4,127.1)	—
Purchase price adjustment on acquisition of Ondeo Nalco Group	—	—	—	25.3
Business purchases/sales, net	2.7	(10.1)	—	(2.3)
Additions to property, plant, and equipment, net	(108.3)	(85.6)	(15.6)	(91.8)
Notes receivable from related parties	(36.2)	98.3	—	—
Investments in affiliated companies	—	(6.0)	—	—
Other investing activities	15.7	(8.9)	(2.4)	(3.4)
Net cash used for investing activities	(126.1)	(12.3)	(4,145.1)	(72.2)

See notes to consolidated and combined financial statements

F-6

Nalco Holding Company and Subsidiaries
Consolidated and Combined Statements of Cash Flows (continued)
(dollars in millions)

Year ended	Predecessor	Successor	
	January 1, 2003 through	November 4, 2003 through	Year ended

Edgar Filing: - Form

	December 31, 2002	November 3, 2003	December 31, 2003	December 31, 2004
Financing activities				
Cash dividends	\$ (122.3)	\$ (29.0)	\$ —	\$ —
Proceeds from long-term debt	3.1	0.6	3,214.2	719.7
Payments of long-term debt	(3.5)	(8.3)	(0.8)	(639.3)
Short-term debt, net	(255.0)	(272.7)	8.3	(34.8)
Redemption premium on early extinguishment of debt	—	—	—	(14.6)
Proceeds from corporate facility sale and leaseback	144.8	—	—	—
Deferred financing costs	—	—	(92.4)	(1.2)
Capital contributions (distributions), net	—	77.7	1,001.9	(982.2)
Proceeds from offering of common stock, net	—	—	—	720.5
Other financing activities	0.2	(2.5)	(0.9)	(0.9)
Net cash provided by (used for) financing activities	(232.7)	(234.2)	4,130.3	(232.8)
Effect of foreign exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	10.2	6.0	1.7	0.8
Increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(25.5)	(96.1)	75.6	(66.7)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the period	146.0	120.5	24.4	100.0
Cash and cash equivalents at end of the period	\$ 120.5	\$ 24.4	\$ 100.0	\$ 33.3
Supplemental cash flows information				
Cash paid during the period for:				
Interest	\$ 40.6	\$ 32.4	\$ 6.4	\$ 206.3
Income taxes	40.0	43.0	14.2	92.3

See notes to consolidated and combined financial statements.

F-7

Nalco Holding Company and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements
(dollars in millions, except per share amounts)

December 31, 2004

1. Description of Business and Change in Ownership

Description of Business

Nalco Holding Company and subsidiaries (the Company or Successor) is engaged in the worldwide manufacture and sale of highly specialized service chemical programs. This includes production and service related to the sale and application of chemicals and technology used in water treatment, pollution control, energy conservation, oil production and refining, steelmaking, papermaking, mining, and other industrial processes.

Change in Ownership

On November 4, 2003, our indirect subsidiary, Nalco Holdings LLC (the Buyer), a newly formed entity controlled by affiliates of The Blackstone Group, L.P., Apollo Management, L.P., and The Goldman Sachs Group, Inc. (collectively, the Sponsors), pursuant to a Stock Purchase Agreement, (as amended, the Stock Purchase Agreement) with Suez S.A. (Suez or Seller) and certain of its affiliates, acquired the net assets of Ondeo Nalco Group (as defined in Note 2 below) for \$4,127.1 million including direct costs of the acquisition of \$125.6 million, excluding assumed debt of \$30.2 million, and subject to certain closing and post-closing adjustments (the Acquisition).

The Buyer was capitalized by equity investments totaling \$991.9 million from the Sponsors and \$10.0 million from Dr. William H. Joyce, the Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of the Buyer. The equity investments were made to Nalco Investment Holdings LLC which, in turn, contributed \$1,001.9 million to the Buyer and was its parent company until January 14, 2004. Funding for the Acquisition included the equity investments and the issuance of senior notes and senior subordinated notes (the Notes) in a private offering, and new revolving credit and term loan facilities by the Buyer, through its 100% owned subsidiary, Nalco Company.

The Stock Purchase Agreement provided for certain adjustments of the purchase price, including adjustments based on the closing working capital and indebtedness (as both are defined in the Stock Purchase Agreement) of the Ondeo Nalco Group at the date of the Acquisition. On March 25, 2004, the Buyer and Suez agreed to a \$25.6 million working capital adjustment payable to the Buyer plus interest. This adjustment was not reflected in the consolidated financial statements as of December 31, 2003. The Buyer recorded the purchase price adjustment in 2004 by decreasing goodwill.

The Stock Purchase Agreement also provided for adjustments of the purchase price for taxes paid, or tax refunds received, by the Buyer for periods prior to the Acquisition, to the extent not already taken into account in the closing working capital at the date of the Acquisition. During the year ended December 31, 2004, such purchase price adjustments resulted in a net payment of \$0.3 million by the Buyer, which was recorded as an increase to goodwill. An additional purchase price adjustment of \$3.6 million paid by the Buyer in January 2005 has also been accrued and reflected as an increase to goodwill.

On January 14, 2004, Nalco Investment Holdings LLC contributed its 100% interest in the Buyer to a newly formed entity, Nalco Finance Holdings LLC, in exchange for a 99% interest in Nalco Finance Holdings LLC. The remaining 1% interest in Nalco Finance Holdings LLC is held indirectly by Nalco Investment Holdings LLC through its wholly owned subsidiary, Nalco Finance Holdings II Inc. As of January 14, 2004, Nalco Finance Holdings LLC became the direct parent company of the Buyer. Subsequent to that date, the Sponsors and Dr. Joyce engaged in a series of transactions that ultimately resulted in a newly formed entity, Nalco LLC, becoming the indirect and ultimate parent company of Nalco Investment Holdings LLC, Nalco Finance Holdings LLC, and the Buyer. Nalco LLC's interests

F-8

(dollars in millions, except per share amounts)

1. Description of Business and Change in Ownership(continued)

in Nalco Investment Holdings LLC were held through its holdings of 100% of the interests of each of BCP Nalco I LLC, BCP Nalco II LLC, APV Nalco LLC, GS Nalco LLC and JAG Nalco LLC (collectively, the Sponsor entities), which collectively held 100% of the interests of Nalco Investment Holdings LLC.

On June 1, 2004, Nalco Investment Holdings II LLC was formed as a direct subsidiary of Nalco LLC. On June 7, 2004, Nalco Investment Holdings II LLC merged with each of the Sponsor entities and was the surviving entity of such merger. As a result of the merger, Nalco Investment Holdings II LLC owned 100% of the equity interests of Nalco Investment Holdings LLC. On June 17, 2004, Nalco Investment Holdings II LLC was converted into a corporation named Nalco Investment Holdings II Corp. and has since been renamed Nalco Holding Company. Because the ultimate ownership of the entities in the Successor company financial statements did not change, such financial statements have been presented as if Nalco Holding Company was the parent company since the date of the Acquisition.

2. Basis of Presentation

All intercompany balances and transactions are eliminated. Investments in companies or partnerships in which the Company/Predecessor does not have control, but has the ability to exercise significant influence over operating and financial policies, are reported on the equity method.

Predecessor – The accompanying combined financial statements of the Predecessor prior to the Acquisition include the consolidated financial statements of Ondeo Nalco Company and subsidiaries (ONC) and the combined financial statements of certain subsidiaries of Nalco International SAS (NIS) plus Calgon Europe Limited (UK), owned by Degremont (a former related party). The combined financial statements of NIS subsidiaries are a combination of the consolidated financial statements of Ondeo Nalco France, the consolidated financial statements of Aquazur Ltd., and the consolidated financial statements of Nalco Dutch Holdings B.V., Ondeo Nalco Belgium NV/SA, Wyss Wassertechnik AG, Ondeo Nalco (Shanghai) Trading Co., Ltd., and Nalco Portuguesa (Quimica Industrial) Ltd. Ondeo Industrial Solutions North America, a subsidiary of ONC, has been excluded from the Predecessor, as it was not acquired by the Company.

Successor – The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Nalco Holding Company and subsidiaries (collectively, the Company) subsequent to the Acquisition.

Certain reclassifications have been made to the prior year data to conform to the current year presentation which had no effect on net income reported for any period.

The consolidated financial statements of the Successor as of and for the year ended December 31, 2004 and as of and for the period from November 4, 2003 through December 31, 2003 reflect the Acquisition under the purchase method of accounting, in accordance with the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Statement of Financial Accounting Standards ("SFAS") No. 141, Business Combinations.

The following unaudited pro forma financial data summarizes the results of operations for the years ended December 31, 2003 and December 31, 2002 as if the Acquisition had occurred as of the beginning of each individual period.

Pro forma adjustments include adjustments for (1) purchase accounting, including, (i) the elimination of inventory write-up recorded as a result of the Acquisition, (ii) adjustments to depreciation and amortization to reflect the fair value of property, plant and equipment and identified intangible assets (with finite lives), (iii) elimination of the pension and other postretirement benefit amortization of unrecognized actuarial losses, prior service costs and

transition obligations and assets losses, and (2) adjustments for items directly related to the transaction, including (i) rent expense that we would have

F-9

Nalco Holding Company and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements
(dollars in millions, except per share amounts)

2. Basis of Presentation(continued)

incurred had the sublease of our Naperville, Illinois headquarters and research facility been in place, (ii) elimination of management fees that Suez and its affiliates charged to the Company for general corporate overhead and of charges to Suez and its affiliates for tax planning and compliance and treasury administration provided by the Company in North America, (iii) adjustments to interest expense to reflect the Company's new capital structure, and (iv) corresponding adjustments to income tax expense.

These pro forma amounts are not necessarily indicative of the results that would have been attained if the Acquisition had occurred at the beginning of each period presented or that may be attained in the future.

	(Unaudited)	
	Years Ended December 31,	
	2002	2003
Net sales	\$ 2,644.3	\$ 2,766.6
Operating earnings (loss)	272.1	0.2
Net earnings (loss)	37.7	(237.3)

The Company has allocated the purchase price on the basis of the fair value of the underlying assets acquired and liabilities assumed as follows:

	As of
	November 4, 2003
Current assets:	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 24.3
Trade accounts receivable	477.5
Inventories	316.5
Other current assets	101.8
Goodwill	2,224.2
Intangible assets	1,410.0
Purchased in-process research and development	122.3
Other noncurrent assets	366.0
Property, plant and equipment	833.3
Total assets acquired	5,875.9

Current liabilities:	
Accounts payable	138.7
Accrued expenses	269.3
Other current liabilities	74.4
Long-term debt	30.2
Deferred income taxes	573.8
Accrued pension and other postretirement benefits	539.9
Other noncurrent liabilities	144.2
Total liabilities assumed	1,770.5
Net assets acquired	\$ 4,105.4

Cash and cash equivalents, trade accounts receivable, other current assets, accounts payable, accrued expenses and other current liabilities were stated at historical carrying values, given the short-term nature of these assets and liabilities.

F-10

Nalco Holding Company and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements
(dollars in millions, except per share amounts)

2. Basis of Presentation(continued)

Inventory, other noncurrent assets, long-term debt, and other noncurrent liabilities outstanding as of the effective date of the Acquisition have been allocated based on management's judgments and estimates.

Deferred income taxes have been provided in the consolidated balance sheet based on the tax versus book basis of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed, as adjusted to estimated fair values. Valuation allowances were established for deferred tax assets related to all of the net operating loss carryforwards for which utilization is uncertain.

The Company's projected pension and other postretirement benefit obligations and assets have been reflected in the allocation of purchase price at the projected benefit obligation less plan assets at fair market value, based on management's computations which included valuations performed by independent actuaries engaged by the Company.

The Company engaged independent appraisers to assist in determining the fair values of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets acquired, including purchased in-process research and development (IPR&D), trade names, trademarks, developed technology and customer relationships. The Company has received final values from the appraisers, which have been included in the above table.

The Company recorded a one-time charge for purchased IPR&D expenses of \$122.3 million during the year ended December 31, 2004. The value of purchased IPR&D was comprised of five ongoing development projects at the date of the Acquisition. Purchased IPR&D was derived by assigning values to those projects identified by management as having economic value, but that had not yet reached technological feasibility and had no alternative future use. These products had not been released to the market as of the date of the Acquisition, but the features and functionality of the products had been defined.

During the year ended December 31, 2004, the Company reduced by \$19.6 million the fair value of property, plant and equipment to reflect the final valuation provided by its independent appraisers.

Trademarks and trade names have been valued based on the relief of royalty approach. This method allocates value based on what the Company would be willing to pay as a royalty to a third-party owner of the trademark or trade name in order to exploit the economic benefits. Trademarks and trade names that have been valued under this approach have a value of \$830.0 million with an estimated indefinite life.

Patents and developed technology have been valued based on the relief of royalty approach. This method allocates value based on what the Company would be willing to pay as a royalty to a third-party owner of the patent or technology in order to exploit the economic benefits. The technologies that have been valued under this approach have a value of \$100.0 million with an estimated weighted average useful life of 10 years.

Customer relationships have been valued using an income approach after considering a fair return on fixed assets, working capital, patents, trade names, trademarks, technology, and assembled workforce. A value of \$480.0 million has been assigned to customer relationships. As of December 31, 2003, an estimated useful life of 10 years had been used based on preliminary information obtained from our independent appraisers. During the year ended December 31, 2004, we obtained updated information from our independent appraisers and revised the estimated useful life of customer relationships to 16 years.

Based on the final valuation, approximately \$3.4 billion of goodwill and other intangible assets will not be deductible for income tax purposes. The primary reasons for the Acquisition and the primary factors that contributed to a purchase price that resulted in recognition of goodwill include:

F-11

Nalco Holding Company and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements
(dollars in millions, except per share amounts)

2. Basis of Presentation(continued)

- The Company's leading market position as a global provider of integrated water treatment and process improvement services, chemicals and equipment programs for industrial and institutional applications offers a competitive advantage in competing for new customers;
- The Company, being one of only a small number of companies that can provide turnkey water management solutions on a global basis (130 countries across six continents), offers a competitive advantage in meeting the global needs of multinational customers and mitigates the potential impact of volatility in any individual country or region;
- The diverse customer base and industries served minimizes the potential impact of volatility from any one customer or industry.

Other considerations affecting the value of goodwill include:

- The potential for improved earnings and cash flow gained from operating as a stand-alone company with focused management effort and more efficient resource management and from the ability of the assembled work force to drive significant annual cost reductions in the

administrative and overhead functions;

- The historical heavy investment in recruiting and continuously training more than 5,500 sales engineers and service technicians;
- The ability of the assembled workforce to develop future innovative technologies and products, as has been done in the past through a focused commitment to technology, research and development;
- The application of purchase accounting, particularly for such items as pension, other postretirement benefits, and deferred tax liabilities for which significant reserve balances were recorded with no corresponding significant short-term cash outflows.

In conjunction with the Acquisition, the Company formulated a plan to exit or restructure certain activities. The Company recorded liabilities of \$35.5 million, primarily for employee severance and related costs, in connection with the Company's plan to exit or restructure certain activities. As of December 31, 2004, \$31.7 million has been charged against this accrual. The Company expects that these activities will be completed by the end of 2005.

The consolidated statements of operations for the year ended December 31, 2004 and for the period from November 4, 2003 through December 31, 2003 include an additional \$14.6 million and \$21.2 million, respectively, in cost of products sold related to the sale of inventory that had been revalued at selling price less costs to sell in purchase accounting.

3. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Reclassifications

Certain reclassifications have been made to the consolidated statement of operations for the period from November 4, 2003 through December 31, 2003 and the combined statements of operations for

F-12

Nalco Holding Company and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements
(dollars in millions, except per share amounts)

3. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies(continued)

the period from January 1, 2003 through November 3, 2003 and for the year ended December 31, 2002 to conform to the current year presentation. These reclassifications had no effect on net income reported for any period.

Foreign Currency Translation

Local currencies are the functional currencies for most foreign operations. Their financial statements are translated at current and average exchange rates, with any resulting translation adjustments included in the currency translation adjustment account in shareholders' equity. The financial statements of any foreign subsidiaries that operate in highly inflationary environments are translated using a combination of current, average, and historical exchange rates, with the resulting translation impact included in results of operations. Transactions executed in different currencies resulting in exchange adjustments are included in results of operations.

Concentration of Credit Risk

Credit risk represents the accounting loss that would be recognized at the reporting date if counterparties failed completely to perform as contracted. Management believes the likelihood of incurring material losses due to concentration of credit risk is remote. The principal financial instruments subject to credit risk are as follows:

Cash and Cash Equivalents

A formal policy exists of placing these instruments in investment grade companies and institutions and limiting the size of an investment with any single entity.

Accounts Receivable

A large number of customers in diverse industries and geographies, as well as the practice of establishing reasonable credit lines, limits credit risk. The allowance for doubtful accounts is adequate to cover potential credit risk losses.

Foreign Exchange Contracts and Derivatives

Formal policies exist, which establish credit limits and investment grade credit criteria of "A" or better for all counterparties.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include all cash balances and highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less.

Inventory Valuation

Inventories are valued at the lower of cost or market. Approximately 54% of the inventories at both December 31, 2004 and 2003 are valued using the average cost or first-in, first-out (FIFO) method. The remaining inventories are valued using the last-in, first-out (LIFO) method. Reported inventory amounts at December 31, 2004 would have been approximately \$14.5 million lower if the FIFO method of accounting had been used for all inventories. As a result of using a new basis of accounting for the Company due to the Acquisition, the LIFO value of inventories approximated the FIFO value of inventories at December 31, 2003.

Goodwill

The Predecessor adopted SFAS No. 142, Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets, as of January 1, 2002. Under SFAS No. 142, goodwill and intangible assets deemed to have indefinite lives are no longer

Nalco Holding Company and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements
(dollars in millions, except per share amounts)

3. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies(continued)

amortized but are subject to annual impairment tests. Goodwill is tested for impairment at least annually, and impairment, if any, recorded as expense in the period of impairment.

Intangibles

The Company amortizes customer relationships using an accelerated method to reflect the pattern in which the economic benefits of that asset are realized. The straight-line method is used for all other assets subject to amortization. Customer relationships and patents and developed technology are being amortized over estimated useful lives of 16 years and 10 years, respectively.

Deferred Financing Costs

Deferred financing costs are incurred to obtain long-term financing and are amortized using the effective interest method over the term of the related debt. The amortization of deferred financing costs, which is classified in interest expense in the statement of operations, was \$11.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2004 and \$17.4 million for the period from November 4, 2003 through December 31, 2003, which included the immediate write-off of \$15.8 million for bridge financing commitment fees incurred in connection with the Acquisition.

Income Taxes

Income taxes are recognized during the period in which transactions enter into the determination of financial statement income, with deferred income taxes being provided for the tax effect of temporary differences between the carrying amount of assets and liabilities and their tax bases.

Deferred income taxes are provided on the undistributed earnings of foreign subsidiaries and affiliated companies except to the extent such earnings are considered to be permanently reinvested in the subsidiary or affiliate. In cases where foreign tax credits will not offset U.S. income taxes, appropriate provisions are included in the consolidated statement of operations.

Derivative Instruments

In accordance with the provisions of SFAS No. 133, Accounting for Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities, as amended by SFAS No. 138, Accounting for Certain Derivative Instruments and Certain Hedging Activities, derivatives are recognized as either assets or liabilities in the balance sheets at fair value.

Retirement Plans

The cost of retirement plans is computed on the basis of accepted actuarial methods (using the projected unit credit method for the principal plan) and includes current service costs and amortization of increases in prior service costs over the expected future service of active participants as of the date such costs are first recognized.

The costs of health and life insurance postretirement benefits are accrued as earned. Annual expense represents a combination of interest and service cost provisions. Most postretirement benefits are not funded.

Revenue Recognition

Revenue from sales of products, including amounts billed to customers for shipping and handling costs, is recognized at the time: (1) ownership and all risks of loss have been transferred to the buyer, which is generally upon shipment, (2) the price is fixed and determinable, and (3) collectibility is reasonably assured. Revenue from services is recognized when the services are provided to the customer.

F-14

Nalco Holding Company and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements
(dollars in millions, except per share amounts)

3. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies(continued)

Shipping and handling costs, including certain warehousing costs incurred by the Company, are included in cost of products sold.

Research and Development

Research and development costs, excluding costs to acquire in-process research and development, totaled \$56.5 million, \$9.7 million, \$50.3 million, and \$57.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2004, the period from November 4, 2003 through December 31, 2003, the period from January 1, 2003 through November 3, 2003, and the year ended December 31, 2002, respectively. Research and development costs are charged to expense as incurred. Purchased in-process research and development costs were \$122.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2004.

4. Acquisitions and Divestitures

The Company acquired two businesses and certain patents during 2004 for a combined purchase price of \$2.5 million, net of cash acquired. Each of these acquisitions was treated as a purchase, and their results of operations have been included in the consolidated financial statements since their respective dates of acquisition. On a preliminary basis, the purchase price exceeded the fair value of tangible net assets by \$2.5 million, which was allocated to other intangible assets and patents and developed technology.

In June 2004, the Company and Katayama Chemical Inc. formed a joint venture in Japan, Katayama Nalco Inc., to provide water treatment and process improvement services, chemicals, and equipment to Japanese industrial and institutional customers. The results of Katayama Nalco Inc. are included in the Company's consolidated financial statements since it exercises control over this joint venture.

The Company sold a business during 2004 for approximately \$0.2 million. No gain or loss was recorded on the sale.

During the period from January 1, 2003 through November 3, 2003, the Predecessor acquired Aquazur Ltd. from NIS and increased its investment in Oekophil AG from 40% to 100%. Each of the acquisitions was accounted for as a purchase; however, as disclosed in Note 2, the combined financial statements of the Predecessor include the results of Aquazur Ltd. prior to its acquisition from NIS. The combined purchase price of these acquisitions, net of cash acquired, was \$23.4 million. The purchase price exceeded the fair value of the net tangible assets acquired by \$12.9 million, which was allocated to goodwill.

The Predecessor received net proceeds of \$13.3 million and recognized a pretax loss of \$5.2 million on the sale of its South African subsidiary and two small businesses during the period from January 1, 2003 through November 3, 2003.

The Predecessor acquired two businesses during 2002 for a combined purchase price of \$10.1 million, net of cash acquired. The purchase price exceeded the fair value of the net tangible assets acquired by \$7.7 million, which was allocated to goodwill and other intangible assets. Each of the acquisitions was accounted for as a purchase and, accordingly, their results of operations have been included in the combined financial statements of the Predecessor since their respective dates of acquisition.

The Predecessor also sold a business during 2002 for approximately \$12.8 million, which resulted in a pretax gain of \$12.4 million.

The pro forma impact as if the aforementioned acquisitions had occurred at the beginning of the respective years is not significant.

5. Securitization of Accounts Receivable

In June 2004, the Company entered into a three-year accounts receivable securitization facility with a commercial paper conduit sponsored by one of the lenders under the Company's senior credit

F-15

Nalco Holding Company and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements
(dollars in millions, except per share amounts)

5. Securitization of Accounts Receivable(continued)

facilities. The facility provides up to \$100.0 million in funding, based on availability of eligible trade accounts receivable and other customary factors.

In connection with the facility, the Company established a bankruptcy-remote, wholly owned, special purpose limited liability company (the "Transferor"), into which Nalco Company and one of its domestic subsidiaries (the "Sellers") transfer all eligible trade accounts receivable (the "Receivables"). Pursuant to a Receivables Transfer Agreement, the Transferor then transfers an undivided interest in the Receivables to the commercial paper conduit or the related bank sponsor (the "Transferees") in exchange for cash.

The financing fee charged by the Transferees under the facility is based on the amount funded and the conduit's cost of funds for issuing commercial paper plus a margin that varies based on the leverage ratio as calculated under the Company's senior credit facilities. A commitment fee that varies based on the same ratio and the unused portion of the facility is also charged by the conduit. Under the facility, Nalco Company services, administers and collects the Receivables, for which it receives a monthly servicing fee of 1% per annum of the average daily outstanding balance of Receivables.

Availability of funding under the facility depends primarily upon the outstanding Receivables balance from time to time. The facility may be terminated for, among other reasons, material breaches of representations and warranties,

bankruptcies of the Sellers or the Transferor, a judgment or order for the payment of money rendered against the Transferor, cross-defaults to the Company's other debt, or breach of specified financial covenants. The Company is currently in compliance with these covenants.

The facility is accounted for as a secured borrowing, resulting in the funding and related Receivables being shown as liabilities and assets, respectively, on the Company's consolidated balance sheet and the costs associated with the facility being recorded as interest expense. At December 31, 2004, the Company had outstanding borrowings of \$97.3 million under the facility.

In December 2001, the Predecessor entered into an agreement that allowed it to periodically transfer undivided percentage ownership interests in a revolving pool of most of the Predecessor's U.S. trade receivables to a multiseller conduit (Conduit) administered by an independent financial institution. The agreement was terminated in October 2003, and the Predecessor repurchased \$100.7 million of receivables to facilitate this termination.

Under the terms of the agreement, the Predecessor could transfer trade accounts receivable to a bankruptcy-remote special purpose entity (SPE), and the Conduit, or backup purchasers, was required to purchase from the SPE an undivided ownership interest of up to \$150.0 million in those receivables. The percentage ownership interest in receivables purchased by the Conduit could increase or decrease over time, depending on the characteristics of the SPE's receivables, including delinquency rates and debtor concentrations. The Predecessor serviced the receivables transferred to the SPE and received a servicing fee, which approximated market compensation for these services.

Under the terms of the agreement, the Conduit paid the SPE the face amount of the undivided interest at the time of purchase. On a monthly basis, this sales price was adjusted, resulting in payments by the SPE to the Conduit of an amount that varied based on the interest rate on certain of the Conduit's liabilities and the length of time the sold receivables remained outstanding. Collections on sold receivables were used to purchase additional receivables from the Predecessor.

The Predecessor accounted for the transfer of undivided percentage ownership interest in the receivables to the Conduit as sales under SFAS No. 140, Accounting for Transfers and Servicing of Financial Assets and Extinguishments of Liabilities. The Predecessor's loss on the sale of the undivided interests in the receivables was \$1.5 million and \$1.8 million for the period from January 1, 2003 through November 3, 2003 and the year ended December 31, 2002, respectively, and was included in interest expense.

F-16

Nalco Holding Company and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements
(dollars in millions, except per share amounts)

5. Securitization of Accounts Receivable(continued)

Cash flows from the sale of undivided interests in the receivables to the Conduit, net of receivables repurchased to facilitate termination of the agreement, were reported by the Predecessor as an operating activity in the statement of cash flows.

6. Inventories

Inventories consist of the following:

	December 31, 2003	December 31, 2004
Finished products	\$ 233.6	\$ 245.4
Raw materials and work-in-process	61.5	68.1
	\$ 295.1	\$ 313.5

7. Goodwill

Changes in the Predecessor's carrying value of goodwill from January 1, 2003 to November 3, 2003 are summarized below:

Balance at January 1, 2003	\$ 2,319.3
Acquisitions	12.9
Dispositions	(8.0)
Impairment	(244.4)
Adjustment of income tax uncertainties	(60.0)
Foreign currency translation and other	24.1
Balance at November 3, 2003	\$ 2,043.9

In the second quarter of 2003, Suez initiated the sale of the Predecessor. Initial third party offers indicated a potential sales price less than book value which triggered the Predecessor to complete the first step evaluation of goodwill for impairment. The second step evaluation of goodwill, in which the fair value is assigned to the assets and liabilities as prescribed under SFAS No. 142, was performed in connection with purchase accounting related to the Acquisition, and the Predecessor recognized a goodwill impairment charge of \$244.4 million in the combined statement of operations during the period from January 1, 2003 through November 3, 2003.

During the period from January 1, 2003 through November 3, 2003, the Predecessor reduced its goodwill and deferred tax liabilities by \$60.0 million, as a result of changes in the Predecessor's estimate of its deferred tax liabilities as of the date it was acquired by Suez.

The Company initially recorded goodwill of \$2,413.9 million as a result of the Acquisition. Changes in the Company's carrying value of goodwill from November 4, 2003 to December 31, 2003 are summarized below:

Balance at November 4, 2003	\$ 2,413.9
Foreign currency translation	86.2
Balance at December 31, 2003	\$ 2,500.1

Nalco Holding Company and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements
(dollars in millions, except per share amounts)

7. Goodwill(continued)

Changes in the carrying value of goodwill from December 31, 2003 to December 31, 2004 are summarized below:

Balance as of December 31, 2003	\$ 2,500.1
Adjustment to record purchased IPR&D expense	(122.3)
Adjustment to Ondeo Nalco Group purchase price	(21.7)
Revised fair value of property, plant and equipment	19.6
Adjustment to fair value of other long term assets	1.4
Adjustment to accrued liabilities	25.2
Adjustments to deferred income taxes:	
Reimbursement Agreement with Suez	(42.8)
State income tax rates	(27.9)
Excess Loss Account	(22.3)
Other	1.1
Reclassification for business held for sale	(4.8)
Effect of foreign currency translation	62.7
Balance as of December 31, 2004	\$ 2,368.3

In its preliminary purchase price allocation, the Company recorded a \$42.8 million deferred tax liability related to the \$112.7 million receivable recorded at the date of the Acquisition for the Reimbursement Agreement with Suez (see Note 9). During 2004, it was determined that the receivable was not a taxable temporary difference, and the deferred tax liability was reversed. Also during 2004, the Company adjusted certain deferred state income tax assets and liabilities as of the date of the Acquisition to reflect the tax rate at which it is expected they will be settled. These adjustments resulted in a \$27.9 million decrease in goodwill. In addition, it was determined during 2004 that the sale of the Ondeo Nalco Group to the Sponsors accelerated the recapture of certain U.S. tax deductions in the Seller's 2003 tax year. The recognition of taxable income by the Seller due to an Excess Loss Account restored tax basis for the Company. As a result, the Company reduced deferred tax liabilities and goodwill by the \$22.3 million tax impact.

The Company will evaluate goodwill for impairment in the fourth quarter of each year and whenever a triggering event occurs. The Company completed its annual goodwill impairment test in the fourth quarter 2004 and determined that no goodwill was impaired.

F-18

8. Other Intangible Assets

The Company's intangible assets are summarized as follows:

	December 31, 2003		December 31, 2004	
	Gross Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Gross Amount	Accumulated Amortization
Intangible assets subject to amortization:				
Customer relationships	\$ 494.4	\$ (13.9)	\$ 506.6	\$ (103.5)
Patents and developed technology	100.1	(1.7)	100.5	(12.2)
Other	—	—	2.2	—
Intangibles not subject to amortization:				
Trademarks and trade names	830.0	—	830.0	—
	\$ 1,424.5	\$ (15.6)	\$ 1,439.3	\$ (115.7)

Estimated annual amortization expense for the years ending December 31, 2005 through December 31, 2009 is as follows:

Year ending December 31	
2005	\$ 79.9
2006	68.4
2007	58.6
2008	50.5
2009	43.8

9. Contribution Agreement With Profit-Sharing Trust and Reimbursement Agreement with Suez

The Predecessor previously had an Employee Stock Ownership Plan (ESOP), which gave most U.S. employees an additional opportunity to share in the ownership of the Predecessor's stock. Preferred shares were allocated to eligible employees based on a percentage of pretax earnings.

At the inception of the ESOP, the Predecessor and a trustee entered into a trust agreement, constituting the ESOP Trust, to fund benefits under the Predecessor's ESOP. As part of its acquisition of Nalco Chemical Company in November 1999, Suez purchased from the trustee all of the issued and outstanding Series B ESOP Convertible Preferred Stock at a price of \$1,060 per share. The trustee credited proceeds from the sale of allocated shares to participants' accounts. Under the terms of an agreement (the Contribution Agreement), the Predecessor and the ESOP trustee agreed that the trustee would use proceeds from the sale of shares held in the loan suspense account to repay the outstanding principal and accrued interest on the ESOP loans. It was also agreed that all proceeds remaining after the repayment of the loans and accrued interest would be allocated to participants' accounts. In return, the Predecessor agreed to make contributions to the Profit Sharing, Investment and Pay Deferral Plan Trust (the Trust) on or before December 31, 2010, having a present value equal to \$124.6 million, the outstanding principal and accrued interest paid on the ESOP loans. The plan was amended effective January 1, 2003 to also permit matching contributions under the Company's 401(k) plan to count as contributions to the Trust. The Contribution Agreement provides for specified minimum annual contributions to be made to the Trust, with interest accruing on the outstanding contribution balance at an annual rate of 8.5% compounded monthly. The contribution commitment becomes due and payable in its entirety if one or more events that are specified in the Contribution Agreement occur. The Predecessor, upon the acquisition

by Suez, recorded a liability of \$139.1 million for this contribution commitment, representing the present value of the total expected contributions to the Trust, with a corresponding deferred employee profit sharing asset.

F-19

Nalco Holding Company and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements
(dollars in millions, except per share amounts)

9. Contribution Agreement With Profit-Sharing Trust and Reimbursement Agreement with Suez(continued)

Contributions to the Trust and expenses recorded related to the Contribution Agreement are as follows:

	Predecessor		Successor	
	Year ended December 31, 2002	January 1, 2003 through November 3, 2003	November 4, 2003 through December 31, 2003	Year ended December 31, 2004
Contributions to the Trust	\$ 11.8	\$ 24.0	\$ —	\$ 14.2
Expense recorded:				
Amortization of unearned employee profit sharing	\$ 2.9	\$ 13.8	\$ 2.8	\$ 20.8
Accretion of obligation to Trust	9.2	6.2	1.2	7.0
Total included in operating expenses	\$ 12.1	\$ 20.0	\$ 4.0	\$ 27.8

Pursuant to the Stock Purchase Agreement, the Company and Suez entered into an agreement (the Reimbursement Agreement) on November 4, 2003, whereby Suez shall reimburse the Company for all contributions the Company makes to the Trust in order to satisfy its obligations under the Contribution Agreement. As part of the allocation of the Acquisition purchase price, the Company recorded a receivable from Suez of \$112.7 million, equivalent to the Company's recorded liability to the Trust. Interest accretes on this receivable at the same rate that it accretes on the Company's obligation to the Trust.

Payments received from Suez and income recorded related to the reimbursement arrangement are as follows:

	Successor Year ended December 31, 2004
Payments received from Suez	\$ 14.2
Income recorded:	
Accretion of receivable from Suez	\$ 7.0

On November 4, 2003, the Company entered into a sublease agreement with Leo Holding Company (Leo), a subsidiary of Suez, whereby the Company subleases its corporate headquarters and research facility from Leo (see Note 14). Under the terms of the Reimbursement Agreement, if the Company fails to pay when due any sublease rent (as defined in the sublease agreement), Suez shall have the right to reduce its reimbursement obligations to the Company pursuant to the Reimbursement Agreement by an amount equal to such shortfall.

10. Property, Plant, and Equipment

Property, plant, and equipment (including major improvements) are recorded at cost. Depreciation of buildings and equipment is calculated over their estimated useful lives generally using the straight-line method.

The estimated useful lives of the major classes of depreciable assets acquired since the date of the Acquisition are as follows: buildings—33 to 40 years; software—5 years; equipment—3 to 15 years.

The Company engaged independent appraisers to assist in determining the fair values of property, plant and equipment as of the date of the Acquisition. Preliminary values and final values from the

F-20

Nalco Holding Company and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements
(dollars in millions, except per share amounts)

10. Property, Plant, and Equipment(continued)

appraisers are reflected in the amounts at December 31, 2003 and December 31, 2004, respectively, in the table below. The Company is depreciating the acquired assets based on the final fair values and the remaining useful lives.

Interest capitalized in connection with the development of a new management information system in Europe was \$1.6 million, \$0.1 million, and \$0.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2004, the period from November 4, 2003 through December 31, 2003, and the period from January 1, 2003 through November 3, 2003, respectively.

Property, plant, and equipment consist of the following:

	December 31, 2003	December 31, 2004
Land	\$ 69.0	\$ 80.9
Buildings	164.9	165.4
Software	71.4	103.0
Equipment	583.2	640.9
	888.5	990.2
Accumulated depreciation	(22.9)	(142.9)
Property, plant, and equipment, net	\$ 865.6	\$ 847.3

11. Income Tax

Edgar Filing: - Form

The provision (benefit) for income taxes was calculated based upon the following components of earnings (loss) before income taxes:

	Predecessor		Successor	
	Year ended December 31, 2002	January 1, 2003 through November 3, 2003	November 4, 2003 through December 31, 2003	Year ended December 31, 2004
United States	\$ 100.3	\$ (233.1)	\$ (33.0)	\$ (267.7)
Foreign	136.6	147.8	0.5	165.5
Earnings (loss) before income taxes	\$ 236.9	\$ (85.3)	\$ (32.5)	\$ (102.2)

F-21

Nalco Holding Company and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements
(dollars in millions, except per share amounts)

11. Income Tax(continued)

The components of the income tax provision (benefit) are as follows:

	Predecessor		Successor	
	Year ended December 31, 2002	January 1, 2003 through November 3, 2003	November 4, 2003 through December 31, 2003	Year ended December 31, 2004
Current:				
United States	\$ 71.3	\$ 23.1	\$ (0.3)	\$ 18.3
State and local	10.0	6.4	1.4	0.2
Foreign	54.0	56.3	9.0	78.2
Total current	135.3	85.8	10.1	96.7
Deferred:				
United States	(22.8)	(16.1)	(11.8)	(44.3)
State and local	(4.8)	(3.0)	1.0	(3.9)
Foreign	(2.5)	2.0	(7.6)	(17.7)
Total deferred	(30.1)	(17.1)	(18.4)	(65.9)
Income tax provision (benefit)	\$ 105.2	\$ 68.7	\$ (8.3)	\$ 30.8

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the expected future tax consequences of temporary differences between the financial statement basis and the tax basis of assets and liabilities using enacted statutory tax rates applicable to future years. Net deferred income tax assets (liabilities) are as follows:

	December 31, 2003	December 31, 2004
Retirement benefits	\$ 50.2	\$ 59.4
Pension	124.8	119.9
United States net operating loss carryforwards	18.1	54.3
Foreign net operating loss carryforwards	28.8	34.5
Leveraged lease investments	—	1.9
Accruals	32.4	42.8
Other deferred tax assets	36.7	35.4
Total deferred tax assets	291.0	348.2
Valuation allowance	(35.6)	(44.1)
Net deferred tax assets	\$ 255.4	\$ 304.1
Property	\$ (67.4)	\$ (53.9)
Software amortization	(17.5)	(17.8)
Intangible assets	(681.3)	(617.0)
Leveraged lease investments	(22.2)	—
Profit Sharing Reimbursement Agreement	(42.8)	—
Other deferred tax liabilities	(15.4)	(59.3)
Total deferred tax liabilities	(846.6)	(748.0)
Net deferred tax assets	255.4	304.1
Total deferred income taxes	\$ (591.2)	\$ (443.9)

These deferred tax assets and liabilities are classified in the balance sheets based on the balance sheet classification of the related assets and liabilities.

Pursuant to the Stock Purchase Agreement, Suez has provided an indemnity for certain contingent taxes that relate to periods prior to November 4, 2003.

F-22

Nalco Holding Company and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements
(dollars in millions, except per share amounts)

11. Income Tax(continued)

Management believes it is more likely than not that current and long-term deferred tax assets, with the exception of certain tax carryforwards, will be realized through the reduction of future taxable income. Although realization is not assured, we have concluded the deferred tax assets for which a valuation allowance was determined to be unnecessary, will be realized in the ordinary course of operations based on scheduling of deferred tax liabilities. Valuation allowances were established for deferred tax assets related to all of the tax loss carryforwards for which utilization is uncertain.

The effective rate of the provision (benefit) for income taxes differs from the United States statutory tax rate due to the following items:

	Predecessor		Successor	
	Year ended December 31, 2002	January 1, 2003 through November 3, 2003	November 4, 2003 through December 31, 2003	Year ended December 31, 2004
United States statutory tax rate	\$ 82.9	\$ (29.9)	\$ (11.4)	\$ (35.8)
State income taxes, net of federal benefits	1.2	3.9	0.4	(2.4)
Foreign tax rate differential	(2.8)	(4.3)	1.5	(3.4)
Non deductible goodwill impairment	—	85.5	—	—
Withholding taxes	1.8	3.6	0.1	8.7
In-process research and development	—	—	—	42.8
Reorganization of wholly owned subsidiary	6.2	—	—	—
Tax on foreign earnings	—	5.9	—	18.7
U.S. tax on subsidiary integration	8.1	—	—	—
U.S. tax on subsidiary disposition	—	5.2	—	1.8
Credits and incentives	(1.1)	(0.8)	(0.2)	(2.4)
Prior year adjustments	5.9	1.3	(0.1)	—
Fixed asset revaluation	—	—	—	(2.7)
Valuation allowance	1.2	(3.0)	0.5	0.2
Nondeductible items	9.5	2.2	0.7	4.4
Other	(7.7)	(0.9)	0.2	0.9
Income tax provision (benefit)	\$ 105.2	\$ 68.7	\$ (8.3)	\$ 30.8

No provision has been made for United States or foreign income taxes related to approximately \$509.1 million of undistributed earnings of foreign subsidiaries at December 31, 2004, as the Company considers these earnings to be permanently reinvested. It was not practicable to estimate the additional income taxes and applicable withholding taxes that would be payable on the remittance of such undistributed earnings.

During the year ended December 31, 2002, the Predecessor made income tax payments of \$40.0 million, net of tax refunds of \$0.1 million. The Predecessor made income tax payments of \$43.0 million, net of tax refunds of \$4.2 million during the period from January 1, 2003 through November 3, 2003.

Through November 3, 2003, a portion of the Predecessor's United States operations were conducted as part of a United States consolidated federal tax group that generated tax losses. Without the losses generated by other members of the group, the Predecessor would have made additional income tax payments of approximately \$51.2 million and \$84.0 million during the period from January 1, 2003 through November 3, 2003 and the year ended December 31, 2002, respectively.

F-23

Nalco Holding Company and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements
(dollars in millions, except per share amounts)

11. Income Tax(continued)

The Company has approximately \$106.0 million (\$31.8 million tax effect) of U.K. capital losses that do not expire. The capital losses can only be used to offset future U.K. capital gains. A full valuation allowance has been established pending the recognition of taxable U.K. capital gains.

The Company has approximately \$7.9 million (\$2.7 million tax effect) of net operating loss carryforward in Venezuela expiring between 2006 and 2008, for which a full valuation allowance has been recorded.

The Company has U.S. federal net operating losses of approximately \$144.7 million (\$50.6 million tax effect) expiring between 2019 and 2023. A valuation allowance has been established on \$21.5 million (\$7.5 million tax effected) of certain separate return limitation year amounts, that if released would be credited to goodwill.

The Company has U.S. foreign tax credits and state loss carryforwards, which could reduce future taxes by \$4.8 million. A valuation allowance of \$2.1 million has been established for the portion which realization is uncertain.

On October 22, 2004, President Bush signed into law the American Jobs Creation Act of 2004. The Act includes a one-time incentive for American companies to repatriate earnings from their foreign subsidiaries and invest those earnings in the United States. This incentive takes the form of an 85% dividends received deduction for certain dividends from controlled foreign corporations. Under this legislation, the Company could repatriate in 2005 as much as \$500 million of overseas accumulated earnings that are eligible for the 85% dividends received deduction. If we were to do so, the \$500 million of dividends would be subject to U.S. income tax (and potentially foreign withholding taxes), thereby potentially increasing our effective tax rate. The amount of dividends we will repatriate and the related tax expense have not yet been determined.

12. Debt

Debt consists of the following:

	December 31, 2003	December 31, 2004
Short-term		
Checks outstanding and bank overdrafts	\$ 19.5	\$ 16.9
Current maturities of long-term debt	30.7	0.8
Notes payable to affiliated companies	1.7	—
	\$ 51.9	\$ 17.7
Long-term		
Securitized trade accounts receivable facility	\$ —	\$ 97.3
Revolving credit facility	15.0	—
Term loan A, due November 2009	311.2	218.4
Term loan B, due November 2010	1,300.0	1,081.0
Senior notes, due November 2011	917.7	937.4
Senior subordinated notes, due November 2013	717.7	737.4
Unsecured notes, due May 2008	27.8	27.8
Senior discount notes, due February 2014	—	324.2
Other	4.1	2.1
	3,293.5	3,425.6
Less: Current portion	30.7	0.8
	\$ 3,262.8	\$ 3,424.8

Nalco Holding Company and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements
(dollars in millions, except per share amounts)

12. Debt(continued)

The weighted-average interest rate on short-term debt was 4.3% and 3.8% at December 31, 2004 and December 31, 2003, respectively.

On January 21, 2004, the Company, through its 100% owned subsidiaries, Nalco Finance Holdings LLC and Nalco Finance Holdings Inc. (together, the Issuers), issued \$694.0 million aggregate principal amount at maturity of 9.0% senior discount notes due 2014. Prior to February 1, 2009, interest will accrue on the senior discount notes in the form of an increase in the accreted value of such notes. Thereafter, cash interest on the senior discount notes will accrue and be payable semiannually in arrears on February 1 and August 1 of each year, commencing on August 1, 2009, at a rate of 9.0% per annum. The accreted value of each note will increase from the date of issuance until February 1, 2009 at a rate of 9.0% per annum, reflecting the accrual of non-cash interest, such that the accreted value will equal the principal amount at maturity on February 1, 2009.

In December 2004, the Issuers redeemed a portion of the senior discount notes with an accreted value of \$162.3 million using proceeds from the initial public offering of common stock of Nalco Holding Company. The Issuers paid a \$14.6 million premium to redeem the notes, and incurred a \$13.7 million loss on the extinguishment of these notes, which is included in other income (expense). After the partial redemption, the aggregate principal amount at maturity of the notes declined to \$460.8 million from \$694.0 million. At December 31, 2004, the senior discount notes had an accreted value of approximately \$698.13 per \$1,000 principal amount at maturity of notes, resulting in a total accreted value of \$321.7 million. The \$2.5 million difference between the carrying value of the notes and the total accreted value represents a premium, which is being amortized over the term of the notes.

Nalco Holding Company and the Issuers do not generate any revenue, and Nalco Finance Holdings Inc. was incorporated solely to accommodate the issuance of the notes by Nalco Finance Holdings LLC. All of the Company's consolidated assets are owned, and all of the Company's consolidated net sales are earned, by its direct and indirect subsidiaries. As of December 31, 2004, the Company's subsidiaries had \$1,017.7 million of restricted net assets.

The terms of Nalco Company's senior credit agreement fully prohibit Nalco Holdings LLC and its subsidiaries from paying dividends or otherwise transferring their assets to the Issuers or Nalco Holding Company. Further, the terms of the indentures governing the senior notes and senior subordinated notes of Nalco Company significantly restrict Nalco Company and the Issuers' other subsidiaries from paying dividends or otherwise transferring assets to the Issuers or Nalco Holding Company. The ability of Nalco Company to make such payments is governed by a formula based on its consolidated net income, as well as meeting certain other conditions. Notwithstanding such restrictions, such indentures permit an aggregate of \$50.0 million of such payments to be made whether or not there is availability under the formula or the conditions to its use are met. The Issuers' subsidiaries will be permitted under the terms of the senior credit facilities and other indebtedness to incur additional indebtedness that may severely restrict or prohibit the making of distributions, the payment of the dividends or the making of loans by such subsidiaries to the Issuers or Nalco Holding Company.

In connection with the Acquisition, Nalco Company (Nalco), a wholly owned indirect subsidiary of Nalco Holding Company, issued senior notes and senior subordinated notes in a private offering and entered into senior secured credit facilities.

On November 4, 2003, Nalco issued senior notes and senior subordinated notes (Notes). The senior notes were issued in the principal amount of \$665.0 million and €200.0 million and bear interest at 7.75%. The senior subordinated notes were issued in the principal amount of \$465.0 million and €200.0 million and bear interest at 8.875% and 9.0%, respectively. Interest is payable semi-annually on May 15 and November 15. The Notes do not have required principal payments prior to maturity. Nalco

F-25

Nalco Holding Company and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements
(dollars in millions, except per share amounts)

12. Debt(continued)

Holding Company's and Nalco's direct and indirect domestic subsidiaries that guarantee its obligations under the senior credit facilities guarantee the Notes.

At its option, Nalco may redeem some or all of the senior notes and senior subordinated notes, beginning November 15, 2007 and November 15, 2008, respectively, at the redemption prices set forth below (expressed as percentages of principal amount), plus accrued interest, if any, if redeemed during the twelve-month period commencing on November 15 of the years set forth below:

Senior notes			Senior subordinated notes		
Period	Redemption		U.S. dollar	Euro	
	Price	Period	Redemption Price	Redemption Price	
2007	103.875%	2008	104.438%	104.500%	
2008	101.938%	2009	102.958%	103.000%	
2009 and thereafter	100.000%	2010	101.479%	101.500%	
		2011 and thereafter	100.000%	100.000%	

Nalco may redeem some or all of the senior notes and senior subordinated notes, prior to November 15, 2007 and November 15, 2008, respectively, at a price equal to the principal amount of the notes, plus a specified "make-whole" premium. In addition, on or prior to November 15, 2006, Nalco may redeem up to 35% of each of the senior notes and senior subordinated notes with the proceeds of certain equity offerings.

On November 4, 2003, the Company entered into senior secured credit facilities which provided for a revolving credit facility and three term loans: a \$200.0 million term loan A, a €88.0 million term loan A, and a \$1,300.0 million term loan B. The senior secured credit facilities are unconditionally guaranteed by Nalco Holdings LLC, Nalco, and certain domestic subsidiaries of Nalco Holdings LLC (collectively, the Guarantors). The repayment of these facilities is secured by substantially all the assets of the Guarantors, including, but not limited to, a pledge of their capital stock and 65% of the capital stock of each non-U.S. subsidiary owned by the Guarantors. The revolving credit facility, which expires in November 2009, provides for borrowings up to \$250 million, a portion of which may be made available to the Company's non-U.S. subsidiary borrowers in euros. The revolving credit facility also includes

borrowing capacity available for letters of credit. The facility bears interest at a rate equal to an applicable margin plus, at the Company's option, either (a) a base rate determined by reference to the greater of (1) the prime rate, (2) the three-month certificate of deposit rate plus 0.5%, and (3) the federal funds rate plus 0.5% or (b) LIBOR or EURIBOR plus an applicable margin ranging from 1.0% to 2.5%, depending on the type of borrowing and the leverage ratio of the Company, as defined in the credit agreement. Interest is generally due quarterly in arrears, and is also due upon expiration of any particular loan. In addition, there is an annual loan commitment fee of 0.5% on the unused portion of the revolving credit facility. The Company is also required to pay a participation fee in respect of the undrawn portion of the letters of credit, at a rate per annum equal to LIBOR or EURIBOR plus an applicable margin, a fronting fee at a rate of 0.25% per annum of the daily average amount, as well as customary letter of credit fees. As of December 31, 2004, the Company had \$35.3 million in outstanding letters of credit, none of which had been drawn against.

Term loan A bears interest at the same rate as the revolving credit facility. The applicable margin for borrowings under the term loan B facility is 1.5% with respect to base rate borrowings and 2.0% with respect to LIBOR or Eurocurrency borrowings. Unlike the term loan A and the revolving credit facility, term loan B is not subject to adjustment based on the leverage ratio (as defined in the credit agreement). In addition to the \$28.6 million of scheduled payments under term loan facilities, Nalco repaid an additional \$288.3 million using cash generated from operations and \$92.0 million in proceeds

F-26

Nalco Holding Company and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements
(dollars in millions, except per share amounts)

12. Debt(continued)

from an accounts receivable securitization. Nalco also repaid \$15.0 million of revolving credit facility borrowings during the year ended December 31, 2004.

At December 31, 2004, the Company had \$1,299.4 million outstanding under the senior secured credit facilities with a weighted-average interest rate of 4.41%. The amounts outstanding, as well as the base rates and applicable margins, at December 31, 2004 and December 31, 2003 were as follows:

		2003			2004		
	Amount	Weighted Average Base Rate	Applicable Margin	Amount	Weighted Average Base Rate	Applicable Margin	
Revolving credit facility	\$ 15.0	1.17%	2.50%	\$ —	—	—	
Term loan A (U.S. dollar)	\$ 200.0	1.17%	2.50%	\$ 130.9	2.42%	2.46%	
Term loan A (euro)	€ 88.0	2.16%	2.50%	€ 64.2	2.19%	2.50%	
Term loan B	\$ 1,300.0	1.17%	2.50%	\$ 1,081.0	2.33%	2.00%	

The \$27.8 million of unsecured notes bear interest at 6.25% with interest payments due on May 15 and November 15. The \$2.1 million in other long-term debt at December 31, 2004 was borrowed by two foreign subsidiaries. Of this amount, \$1.7 million was borrowed at an interest rate of 10.5%. The remaining \$0.4 million is non-interest bearing.

Edgar Filing: - Form

The senior secured credit facilities, senior notes, and senior subordinated notes contain a number of covenants that, among other things, restrict, subject to certain exceptions, the ability of the Company to sell assets; incur additional indebtedness or issue preferred stock; repay other indebtedness; pay dividends or repurchase stock; create liens on assets; make investments, loans or advances; make acquisitions, mergers or consolidations; enter into sale and leaseback transactions; engage in certain transactions with affiliates; amend certain material agreements governing our indebtedness; change the business of the Company; and enter into hedging contracts. In addition, the Company must maintain financial covenants including a maximum total leverage ratio, minimum interest coverage ratio, and maximum capital expenditure limitation. As of December 31, 2004, the Company was in compliance with all of these covenants.

The following table presents the projected annual maturities of long-term debt for years after 2004:

2005	\$ 0.8
2006	4.4
2007	152.6
2008	107.8
2009	80.0
Thereafter	3,216.6
	\$ 3,562.2

The \$136.6 million difference between the total projected annual maturities of long-term debt of \$3,562.2 million and the carrying value of \$3,425.6 million is mostly attributable to the \$139.1 million difference between the \$460.8 million aggregate principal amount at maturity of the senior discount notes and their accreted value of \$321.7 million. Partly offsetting that difference is the \$2.5 million unamortized premium attributable to those notes.

F-27

Nalco Holding Company and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements
(dollars in millions, except per share amounts)

13. Leases

The Company leases administrative, research, manufacturing, and warehouse facilities and data processing and other equipment under non-cancelable leases that expire at various dates through 2027. Rent expense totaled \$44.6 million, \$9.2 million, \$23.8 million, and \$25.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2004, the period from November 4, 2003 through December 31, 2003, the period from January 1, 2003 through November 3, 2003, and the year ended December 31, 2002, respectively.

Future minimum rental payments for operating leases related to facilities, with initial or remaining terms greater than one year, are as follows:

Year ending December 31

2005	\$ 17.9
2006	14.9
2007	12.6
2008	10.8
2009	10.1
Thereafter	218.2
	\$ 284.5

14. Sale-Leaseback Transaction

In December 2002, the Predecessor entered into an agreement whereby it sold and leased back its corporate headquarters and research facility in Naperville, IL. As a result of the sale, the Predecessor received proceeds of \$144.8 million, net of \$5.2 million of transaction costs. The related lease was for an initial term of 25 years, and required the Predecessor to make total minimum payments of \$264.2 million over the initial lease term. The lease agreement provided for two fixed rate renewal periods of 5 years each and two fair value renewal periods of 5 years each.

The Predecessor's payment obligations, along with certain other items under the lease agreement, were fully guaranteed by Suez. Because of the guarantee, the Predecessor was precluded from accounting for this transaction as a sale and leaseback of the property and instead accounted for it as a financing, with an effective interest rate of 5.5%. The Predecessor provided a cross guarantee to Suez of any payments made by Suez under its guarantee.

Under the terms of an agreement executed November 4, 2003 between the Company and Leo Holding Company (Leo), a subsidiary of Suez, the Company assigned its rights and obligations under the lease agreement to Leo. Simultaneously, Suez was released from its guarantee, and the Company and Leo entered into an agreement whereby the Company subleases its corporate headquarters and research facility from Leo. The terms of the sublease agreement are generally identical to those of the lease agreement that was assigned to Leo. As a result of these transactions, the leased property, the remaining obligation under the lease assigned to Leo, and the related deferred income taxes were removed from the Company's balance sheet as part of the allocation of the Acquisition purchase price. The Company accounts for the sublease as an operating lease.

On November 4, 2003, the Company entered into a Reimbursement Agreement with Suez whereby Suez shall reimburse the Company for all contributions the Company makes to the Profit Sharing, Investment and Pay Deferral Plan Trust (see Note 9). Under the terms of the sublease agreement, if Suez fails to pay any of the payments required to be made under the Reimbursement Agreement, the Company shall have the right to set off such overdue amounts against the rent due under the sublease agreement.

F-28

Nalco Holding Company and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements
(dollars in millions, except per share amounts)

15. Pension and Other Postretirement Benefit Plans

The Company has several noncontributory, defined benefit pension plans covering most employees in the U.S. and those with certain foreign subsidiaries. The principal domestic plan represents approximately 59% of the benefit

obligation and 54% of the total fair value of plan assets at December 31, 2004. The Company also provides a supplementary, nonqualified, unfunded plan for U.S. employees whose pension benefits exceed ERISA limitations. In addition, the Company has defined benefit postretirement plans that provide medical, dental, and life insurance benefits for substantially all U.S. retirees and eligible dependents. In conjunction with the Acquisition, the Company assumed these plans from the Predecessor without amendment. The Company retains the right to change or terminate these benefits, and several amendments were made in 2002 to the principal domestic pension plan and the defined benefit postretirement medical and dental plans.

At the end of 2002, the domestic pension plan was amended such that beginning January 2003, pension benefits no longer accrue for those participants in the pension plan hired or rehired after October 1999 and for those participants hired before November 1999, but with less than five years of vesting service at the end of 2002. However, these participants will continue to earn vesting service. These plan amendments resulted in a curtailment credit of \$7.8 million in 2002. For those participants hired before November 1999 and with more than five years of vesting service, the pension plan was amended to reduce future benefit accruals and to increase the reduction factors for early retirement.

Also during 2002, eligibility for participation in the defined benefit postretirement medical and dental plans was changed from age 55 with at least ten years of service to age 55 with at least ten years of service after age 45, resulting in a curtailment credit of approximately \$29.4 million. Also, employees with less than five years of service at the end of 2003 will only be provided access to coverage at retirement; the Company will not contribute to the cost of the coverage. This amendment resulted in an additional curtailment credit of \$12.2 million. The plans were also amended such that retirees and their dependents will be required to pay 50% of plan costs in 2005 and beyond.

A December 31 measurement date is used for the defined benefit plans for pension and other postretirement benefits.

The following tables detail the changes in the funded status of defined benefit pension and other postretirement benefit plans and set forth amounts recognized and not recognized in the balance sheets:

	Pension Benefits		
	Predecessor	Successor	Successor
	January 1, 2003	November 4, 2003	Year
	through	through	ended
	November 3, 2003	December 31, 2003	December 31, 2004
Change in benefit obligation			
Benefit obligation at beginning of period	\$ 609.2	\$ 711.4	\$ 706.2
Service cost	19.9	4.6	27.2
Interest cost	31.1	6.6	39.4
Participant contributions	1.8	0.3	1.6
Plan amendments	—	—	0.5
Actuarial (gain) loss	94.0	(4.0)	27.1
Benefits paid	(61.9)	(32.3)	(49.6)
Special termination benefits	1.1	1.6	—
Curtailments	(2.8)	(0.2)	—
Other	4.6	—	1.4
Foreign currency exchange rate changes	14.4	18.2	21.9
Benefit obligation at end of period	\$ 711.4	\$ 706.2	\$ 775.7

Nalco Holding Company and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements
(dollars in millions, except per share amounts)

15. Pension and Other Postretirement Benefit Plans(continued)

	Predecessor January 1, 2003 through November 3, 2003	Pension Benefits Successor November 4, 2003 through December 31, 2003	Successor Year ended December 31, 2004
Change in plan assets			
Fair value of plan assets at beginning of period	\$ 342.6	\$ 342.4	\$ 346.6
Actual return on plan assets	34.9	13.2	29.4
Employer contributions	17.6	13.6	13.7
Participant contributions	1.8	0.3	1.6
Benefits paid	(61.9)	(32.3)	(49.6)
Other	—	—	1.1
Foreign currency exchange rate changes	7.4	9.4	11.2
Fair value of plan assets at end of period	\$ 342.4	\$ 346.6	\$ 354.0
Funded status		\$ (359.6)	\$ (421.7)
Unrecognized net actuarial (gain) loss		(13.3)	10.9
Unrecognized prior service costs		—	0.5
Net amount recognized		\$ (372.9)	\$ (410.3)

	Predecessor January 1, 2003 through November 3, 2003	Other Postretirement Benefits Successor November 4, 2003 through December 31, 2003	Successor Year ended December 31, 2004
Change in benefit obligation			
Benefit obligation at beginning of period	\$ 150.2	\$ 165.9	\$ 166.6
Service cost	4.3	1.0	6.2
Interest cost	7.6	1.6	9.3
Participant contributions	2.2	0.3	4.5
Plan amendments	—	—	(18.5)
Actuarial loss	11.5	—	8.8
Benefits paid	(9.9)	(2.2)	(11.3)
Benefit obligation at end of period	\$ 165.9	\$ 166.6	\$ 165.6
Change in plan assets			
Fair value of plan assets at beginning of period	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Employer contributions	7.7	1.9	6.8
Participant contributions	2.2	0.3	4.5
Benefits paid	(9.9)	(2.2)	(11.3)

Edgar Filing: - Form

Fair value of plan assets at end of period	\$	—	\$	—	\$	—
Funded status		\$	(166.6)	\$	(165.6)	
Unrecognized net actuarial loss			—		8.8	
Unrecognized prior service costs			—		(16.7)	
Net amount recognized		\$	(166.6)	\$	(173.5)	

F-30

Nalco Holding Company and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements
(dollars in millions, except per share amounts)

15. Pension and Other Postretirement Benefit Plans(continued)

Amounts recognized in the balance sheets consist of:

	Pension Benefits		Other Postretirement Benefits	
	December 31, 2003	December 31, 2004	December 31, 2003	December 31, 2004
Other assets	\$ 1.2	\$ 1.4	\$ —	\$ —
Accrued expenses	—	—	(9.3)	(6.0)
Accrued pension/postretirement benefits	(374.1)	(411.7)	(157.3)	(167.5)
Net amount recognized	\$ (372.9)	\$ (410.3)	\$ (166.6)	\$ (173.5)

The accumulated benefit obligation for all defined benefit pension plans was \$625.5 million and \$545.0 million at December 31, 2004 and 2003, respectively.

The projected benefit obligation, accumulated benefit obligation, and fair value of plan assets for all defined benefit pension plans with projected benefit obligations in excess of plan assets as of the end of 2004 and 2003 were as follows:

	2003	2004
Projected benefit obligation	\$ 697.7	\$ 765.8
Accumulated benefit obligation	539.5	619.4
Fair value of plan assets	336.7	342.0

The projected benefit obligation, accumulated benefit obligation, and fair value of plan assets for all defined benefit pension plans with accumulated benefit obligations in excess of plan assets as of the end of 2004 and 2003 were as follows:

Edgar Filing: - Form

	2003	2004
Projected benefit obligation	\$ 697.7	\$ 764.3
Accumulated benefit obligation	539.5	618.4
Fair value of plan assets	336.7	340.8

Net pension and other postretirement benefit expense for all defined benefit plans was comprised of:

	Pension Benefits			
	Predecessor		Successor	
	January 1, 2003		November 4, 2003	
	Year ended December 31, 2002	through November 3, 2003	through December 31, 2003	Year ended December 31, 2004
Service cost	\$ 31.2	\$ 19.9	\$ 4.6	\$ 27.2
Interest cost	35.5	31.1	6.6	39.4
Expected return on plan assets	(37.3)	(27.1)	(4.5)	(26.9)
Amortization of prior service cost	(3.2)	(2.0)	—	—
Amortization of net transition asset	(0.1)	(0.1)	—	—
Recognized net actuarial loss	7.4	12.4	—	—
Special termination benefits	—	1.1	—	—
Settlement charge	1.8	5.9	0.1	0.1
Curtailment	(7.8)	2.0	(0.2)	—
Net benefit expense	\$ 27.5	\$ 43.2	\$ 6.6	\$ 39.8

F-31

Nalco Holding Company and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements
(dollars in millions, except per share amounts)

15. Pension and Other Postretirement Benefit Plans(continued)

	Other Postretirement Benefits			
	Predecessor		Successor	
	January 1, 2003		November 4, 2003	
	Predecessor Year ended December 31, 2002	through November 3, 2003	through December 31, 2003	Successor Year ended December 31, 2004
Service cost	\$ 4.4	\$ 4.3	\$ 1.0	\$ 6.2
Interest cost	10.6	7.6	1.6	9.3
Amortization of prior service cost	(8.2)	(8.4)	—	(1.8)

Edgar Filing: - Form

Recognized net actuarial loss	4.4	6.0	—	—
Special termination benefits	—	—	—	—
Curtailment	(41.6)	—	—	—
Net benefit expense (credit)	\$ (30.4)	\$ 9.5	\$ 2.6	\$ 13.7

The weighted-average assumptions used for the U.S. defined benefit plans as of the end of the last two years were as follows:

	Pension Benefits		Other Postretirement Benefits	
	2003	2004	2003	2004
Discount rates	6.00%	5.75%	6.00%	5.75%
Rates of increase in compensation levels	4.19%	3.94%	4.12%	3.87%

The weighted-average assumptions used for the foreign defined benefit pension plans as of the end of the last two years were as follows:

	2003	2004
Discount rates	5.43%	5.18%
Rates of increase in compensation levels	3.35%	3.36%

The weighted-average assumptions used to determine net pension and other postretirement benefit expense for the U.S. defined benefit plans were as follows:

	Predecessor		Successor	
	Year ended December 31, 2002	January 1, 2003 through November 3, 2003	November 4, 2003 through December 31, 2003	Year ended December 31, 2004
Discount rates	7.25%	6.75%	6.00%	6.00%
Rates of increase in compensation levels:				
Pension benefits	4.19%	4.19%	4.19%	4.19%
Other postretirement benefits	4.12%	4.12%	4.12%	4.12%
Expected long-term return on plan assets	10.00%	9.00%	8.50%	8.50%

F-32

(dollars in millions, except per share amounts)

15. Pension and Other Postretirement Benefit Plans(continued)

The weighted-average assumptions used to determine net pension expense for the foreign defined benefit pension plans were as follows:

	Predecessor		Successor	
	Year ended December 31, 2002	January 1, 2003 through November 3, 2003	November 4, 2003 through December 31, 2003	Year ended December 31, 2004
Discount rates	5.72%	5.74%	5.43%	5.42%
Rates of increase in compensation levels	3.31%	3.40%	3.71%	3.35%
Expected long-term return on plan assets	7.60%	7.75%	7.97%	8.15%

The assets in the Company's principal domestic pension plan are invested to obtain a reasonable long-term rate of return at an acceptable level of investment risk. Risk tolerance is established through careful consideration of plan liabilities, plan funded status, and corporate financial condition. Investment risk is measured and monitored on an ongoing basis through periodic investment portfolio reviews, liability measurements and asset/liability studies. A similar approach to assessing investment risk and obtaining reasonable investment returns is employed for the foreign pension plans.

The assets in the principal domestic pension plan are diversified across equity and fixed income investments. The investment portfolio has target allocations of approximately 64% equity and 36% fixed income. Other assets such as real estate, hedge funds and private equity may be used judiciously to enhance portfolio returns and diversification. For the fiscal years ended December 31, 2004 and December 31, 2003, the plan had an immaterial amount of assets invested in these alternative investment classes. The foreign pension plans have comparable asset allocation to the principal domestic plan, with some variances for local practices.

The expected long-term rate of return is established using historical market data for each asset class as well as the target allocation. Historical markets are analyzed and long-term historical relationships between equity and fixed income investments are preserved consistent with the widely accepted capital market principle that assets with higher volatility will generate a greater return over the long run. Active management is employed in most asset classes, which also contributes to the return assumption. The total weighted-average return on each asset class supports the Company's long-term expected rate of return assumption.

The percentages of each major class of plan assets held by the Company's principal domestic defined benefit pension plan as of the end of the last two years and target allocations were as follows:

	Actual		Target Allocations	
	2003	2004	2003	2004
Equity securities	65.7%	64.8%	64.3%	64.3%
Fixed income securities	34.2	33.7	35.7	35.7
Cash	0.1	1.5	—	—

F-33

Nalco Holding Company and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements
(dollars in millions, except per share amounts)

15. Pension and Other Postretirement Benefit Plans(continued)

The assumed health care cost trend rates used as of the end of the last two years were as follows:

	2003	2004
Health care cost trend rate assumed for next year	10%	10%
Rate to which the cost trend rate is assumed to decline (the ultimate trend rate)	5%	5%
Year that the rate reaches the ultimate trend rate	2009	2010

A one-percentage-point change in assumed health care cost trend rates would have the following effects:

	One-Percentage-Point	
	Increase	Decrease
Effect on total of service and interest cost components	\$ 0.6	\$ (0.8)
Effect on postretirement benefit obligation	7.0	(8.2)

On December 8, 2003, the Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement and Modernization Act of 2003 (the Act) was signed into law. The Act expands Medicare, primarily adding a prescription drug benefit for Medicare-eligible retirees starting in 2006. The Company has determined that prescription drug benefits that it provides to retirees do not qualify for the federal subsidy provided by the Act. Accordingly, no accounting recognition is required.

The Company expects to contribute \$33.1 million to its pension plans and \$8.7 million to its other defined postretirement benefit plans in 2005.

The following estimated future benefit payments are expected to be paid in the years indicated:

Year	Pension Benefits	Other Postretirement Benefits
2005	\$ 37.4	\$ 8.7
2006	34.4	9.5
2007	36.8	10.3
2008	36.5	10.9
2009	40.8	11.4
2010 - 2014	267.5	63.5

16. Equity Compensation Plan

Nalco LLC, the Company's direct parent company, established the Nalco LLC 2004 Unit Plan (the "Plan") for purposes of (i) attracting and retaining exceptional officers and other key employees, non-employee directors and consultants of Nalco LLC and the Company and (ii) enabling such individuals to acquire an equity interest in Nalco LLC and to participate in the long-term growth and financial success of Nalco LLC and the Company.

During 2004, Nalco LLC granted certain officers and key employees of the Company rights to purchase a designated number of one or more classes of equity interests ("Units") in Nalco LLC. Those officers and key employees who elected to purchase such Units did so at the Units' fair value, discounted for any vesting provisions, as determined by a valuation consultant, since Nalco LLC is a private company and there is no public market for its shares.

The Units subject to the Plan include class A, class B, class C, and class D Units. The class A Units are fully vested at the time of purchase by an employee and have economic characteristics that are

F-34

Nalco Holding Company and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements
(dollars in millions, except per share amounts)

16. Equity Compensation Plan(continued)

similar to those of shares of common stock in a private corporation. The class B, class C, and class D Units are subject to vesting provisions, meaning that in order for such Units to be entitled to distributions or other benefits, an employee will have to continue to provide services for a certain period of time. However, with respect to the class C and class D Units, such vesting will be accelerated if the Company achieves certain EBITDA performance targets. The Units also become fully vested 18 months after a change in control of the Company, subject to certain other conditions.

The methods employed to value the class A Units were the guideline public company method, using multiples of EBITDA and sales, and the income approach, using the discounted free cash flow method. The class B, class C, and class D Units are essentially structured as options and were valued using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. The

expected option life, risk-free interest rate, expected annual volatility, and dividend yield used to calculate the fair value of the Units was 6.0 years, 3.15%, 19.6%, and 0.0%, respectively. The expected annual volatility was estimated using a group of guideline public companies as a proxy, since the Units are not publicly traded. A minority interest discount and various marketability discounts also affected the fair value of the class B, class C, and class D Units.

Though Nalco LLC established the Plan, the Company will account for the Plan since its economic substance is substantially the same for the Company and its employees.

In December 2004, the FASB issued SFAS No. 123(R), Share-Based Payment, which revises SFAS No. 123, Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation, and supersedes Accounting Principles Board Opinion (APB) No. 25, Accounting for Stock Issued to Employees. SFAS No. 123(R) requires all share-based payments to employees, including grants of employee stock options, to be recognized in the financial statements based on their fair values.

The Company elected to adopt SFAS No. 123(R) as of October 1, 2004, using the modified-prospective transition method. Compensation cost charged to earnings for the Plan was \$0.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2004. Compensation cost is recognized ratably over the estimated requisite service periods that the Units vest. No share-based compensation was charged to earnings by the Successor during the period from November 4, 2003 through December 31, 2003 or by the Predecessor during the period from January 1, 2003 through November 3, 2003 and the year ended December 31, 2002, since no share-based compensation plans existed during those periods.

As a result of the purchase of Units under the Plan by key officers and employees, the Company received an additional contribution of capital of \$8.1 million from Nalco LLC.

17. Shareholders' Equity

Shareholders' equity consists of the following:

	December 31, 2003	December 31, 2004
Preferred stock, par value \$0.01 per share; authorized 100,000,000 shares; none issued	\$ —	\$ —
Common stock, par value \$0.01 per share; authorized 500,000,000 shares; 141,663,369 shares issued and outstanding	—	1.4
Additional paid-in capital	1,001.9	738.8
Accumulated deficit	(24.1)	(162.9)
Accumulated other comprehensive income	91.2	133.1

\$ 1,069.0 \$ 710.4

F-35

Nalco Holding Company and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements
(dollars in millions, except per share amounts)

17. Shareholders' Equity(continued)

The capital structure of the Company at December 31, 2003 consisted of one class of limited liability company interests represented by Units, which were identical with each other in every respect. There were 100,186.7 million Units issued and outstanding, all of which were owned by the Sponsors and Dr. Joyce. Through a series of transactions as described in Note 1, the Company was converted into a corporation on June 17, 2004, with 100 shares issued and outstanding. In January 2004, the Company used the net proceeds from the senior discount notes due 2014 issued by Nalco Holding Company's subsidiaries, Nalco Finance Holdings LLC and Nalco Finance Holdings Inc., to make a return of capital distribution of \$446.9 million.

The Company received additional capital contributions of \$9.3 million from its direct parent company, Nalco LLC, during 2004. This resulted from additional capital contributions received by Nalco LLC, comprised of an additional equity investment of \$1.2 million by Dr. Joyce and \$8.1 million in proceeds from the sale of equity interests to certain officers and key employees under the Nalco LLC Unit Plan.

On November 16, 2004, Nalco Holding Company completed an initial public offering of 51,111,111 shares of its common stock, including 6,666,667 shares sold pursuant to an underwriters' option to purchase additional shares, at a price of \$15.00 per share. Net proceeds from the offering, after deducting underwriting discounts and offering expenses, were \$720.5 million.

Approximately \$544.6 million of the net proceeds was used to pay a dividend that was declared immediately prior to the consummation of the offering to Nalco LLC, the sole stockholder of the Company on the record date of the dividend. The remaining \$175.9 million of the net proceeds was used toward the redemption of a portion of the senior discount notes due 2014, including the payment of the applicable redemption premium.

In addition to the cash dividend paid from the net proceeds from the offering of shares of its common stock, Nalco Holding Company issued another dividend to Nalco LLC immediately prior to the consummation of the offering. The dividend consisted of 90,552,158 shares of Nalco Holding Company common stock and a warrant to purchase, for \$0.01 per share, up to 6,191,854 shares of Nalco Holding Company common stock.

The warrant will enable Nalco LLC to deliver shares to members of the Company's management who have the right to put, or sell, their vested class B, class C and class D Units to Nalco LLC. Subject to limited exceptions, the warrant becomes exercisable upon the Company's achievement of the same EBITDA targets and upon the occurrence of the same specified events applicable to the vesting of the Nalco LLC class B Units, class C Units and class D Units (except that there is no service requirement comparable to that applicable to the individual holders of the class B, class C and class D Units). The warrant terminates and becomes void as of the date it becomes exercised in full. At December 31, 2004, up to 6,191,854 shares of Nalco Holding Company common stock could be purchased by Nalco LLC under the warrant.

18. Financial Instruments and Risk Management

The Company and its Predecessor have used derivatives to fix the cost of issuing debt and to manage well-defined interest rate and foreign exchange exposures. For derivative instruments not designated as hedging instruments, the unrealized gain or loss is recognized in other income (expense) in current earnings during the period of change.

Notional Amount and Credit Exposures of Derivatives

The notional amounts of derivatives discussed below do not represent amounts exchanged by the parties and, thus, are not a measure of the exposure of the Company through its use of derivatives. The amounts exchanged are calculated on the basis of the notional amounts and the other terms of the derivatives, which relate primarily to interest rates and foreign exchange rates.

F-36

Nalco Holding Company and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements
(dollars in millions, except per share amounts)

18. Financial Instruments and Risk Management(continued)

The Company is exposed to credit-related losses in the event of nonperformance by counterparties to financial instruments, but it does not expect any counterparties to fail to meet their obligations given their high credit ratings.

Interest Rate Risk Management

Interest rate swap agreements were used by the Predecessor to reduce the potential impact of increases in interest rates on floating rate debt. During 2001, the Predecessor entered into an interest rate swap agreement with a former related party. This interest rate swap was designated as a hedge of future cash flows related to certain variable interest rate borrowings. Changes in fair value of the interest rate swap were recognized in other comprehensive income and subsequently reclassified into interest expense as payments became due and the swap approached maturity.

During the third quarter of 2003, it became probable that the future interest payments hedged by the swap would not be made because it was expected that the related debt would be repaid immediately before the sale of the Predecessor during the fourth quarter of 2003. As a result, the Predecessor discontinued accounting for the swap as a hedge, and a \$10.9 million pretax loss reported in accumulated other comprehensive income was reclassified to earnings during the third quarter 2003. The swap was terminated in October 2003, ultimately resulting in a pretax loss of \$10.4 million that was reported in other income (expense) for the period January 1, 2003 through November 3, 2003.

Foreign Exchange Risk Management

The Company and its Predecessor have used various types of foreign exchange contracts, including currency swaps and forward exchange contracts, to manage foreign exchange risk. In addition, the Company uses certain foreign currency debt as a hedge of the foreign currency exposure of a portion of its net investment in foreign operations.

Upon issuance, the Company designated the €200.0 million senior notes, the €200.0 million senior subordinated notes, and the €88.0 million term loan as a hedge of its net investment in subsidiary companies whose assets, liabilities, and

operations are measured using the euro as their functional currency. Because of the high degree of effectiveness between the hedging instruments and the exposure being hedged, fluctuations in the value of the euro-denominated debt due to exchange rate changes are offset by changes in the net investment. Accordingly, changes in the value of the euro-denominated debt are recognized in foreign currency translation adjustment, a component of accumulated other comprehensive income, to offset changes in the value of the Company's net investment in subsidiary companies whose financial statements are measured using the euro as their functional currency.

The Company formally assesses, on a quarterly basis, whether the euro-denominated debt is effective at offsetting changes in the value of the underlying exposure. Losses of \$28.2 million (net of income taxes of \$16.5 million) and \$29.4 million (net of income taxes of \$18.0 million) were reported as a component of other comprehensive loss within the accumulated foreign currency translation adjustment account for the year ended December 31, 2004 and the period from November 4, 2003 through December 31, 2003, respectively. No hedge ineffectiveness was recorded in income.

The Company's forward exchange contracts at December 31, 2004 were designated as cash flow hedges of the variability of the cash flows from certain intercompany foreign currency loans and forecasted 2005 royalty payments due to changes in foreign exchange rates. The fair value of these contracts was a liability of \$1.3 million and \$0.5 million at December 31, 2004 and December 31, 2003, respectively. There was a \$0.4 million pretax loss attributable to foreign exchange contracts in accumulated other comprehensive income at December 31, 2004. Of that amount, the Company expects \$0.3 million to be reclassified to earnings during the next twelve months.

F-37

Nalco Holding Company and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements
(dollars in millions, except per share amounts)

18. Financial Instruments and Risk Management(continued)

In October 2003, the Predecessor terminated three currency swap agreements when the intercompany foreign currency loans they were hedging were settled. The gain on the termination of the swaps was not material.

19. Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The following methods and assumptions were used to estimate the fair values of financial instruments:

Cash and cash equivalents and short-term debt

The carrying amount approximates fair value because of the short-term maturities of such instruments.

Long-term debt

The fair value of the Company's senior notes, senior subordinated notes, and senior discount notes at December 31, 2004 was estimated based on their quoted market prices. The carrying value of the Company's senior notes and senior subordinated notes outstanding at December 31, 2003 was considered to approximate fair value due to the proximity of their date of issuance to December 31, 2003. The carrying value of amounts outstanding under the Company's senior secured credit facilities is considered to approximate fair value because interest accrues at rates which fluctuate with interest rate trends. The carrying value of other long-term debt outstanding, other than the 6.25% fixed rate

unsecured notes, also approximates fair value due to the variable nature of their interest rates.

The fair value of the 6.25% fixed rate unsecured notes was based on the quoted market price for similar debt instruments.

Derivatives

The fair value of derivatives, including foreign currency forward exchange contracts, was estimated based on current settlement prices and quoted market prices of comparable contracts and represents their carrying values.

The following table presents the carrying amounts and fair values of financial instruments as of the end of the last two years:

	2003		2004	
	Carrying Amount	Fair Value	Carrying Amount	Fair Value
Assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 100.0	\$ 100.0	\$ 33.3	\$ 33.3
Liabilities				
Short-term debt	\$ 51.9	\$ 51.9	\$ 17.7	\$ 17.7
Long-term debt	3,262.8	3,265.6	3,424.8	3,616.5
Forward exchange contracts	0.5	0.5	1.3	1.3

20. Business Optimization Expenses

In addition to the Company's plan to exit or restructure certain activities that was formulated in conjunction with the Acquisition, the Company is continuing to redesign and optimize its business and work processes. Business process optimization expenses, representing employee severance and related costs, were \$1.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2004.

During 2002, the Predecessor began a program to realign its support for the petroleum, petrochemical, pulp, and paper industries to provide one-stop process improvement and water treatment sales and

F-38

Nalco Holding Company and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements
(dollars in millions, except per share amounts)

20. Business Optimization Expenses(continued)

service to these key customers. As a result, the Predecessor and the Company incurred expenses during 2002 and 2003, which consisted primarily of severance, outplacement, and employee relocations, for about 100 personnel.

The Predecessor implemented a plan during 2001 to reduce costs and improve efficiency throughout the organization and as a result, about 200 positions were eliminated. Expenses incurred during 2002 primarily consisted of severance and outside consulting costs.

As a result of acquiring Exxon's interest in the Nalco/Exxon Energy Chemicals, L.P. (Nalco/Exxon) joint venture in 2001, the Predecessor incurred costs related to integrating the operations of the joint venture with those of the Predecessor. Certain costs totaling \$6.0 million, which were related to the integration, including severance, employee relocations, and assets impairments, were accrued as a liability on the date of acquisition.

After its acquisition by Suez in November 1999, Nalco Chemical Company began to integrate its global operations with those of two other businesses owned by Suez: Aquazur and Calgon Corporation. Suez acquired Calgon in July 1999, which, along with the acquisition of Nalco Chemical Company, was part of a strategic plan by Suez to provide its global customers with integrated services in the water, energy and waste sectors. The integration of Suez' Aquazur operations with those of Nalco Chemical Company and Calgon was also part of this strategic plan. This integration entailed the combination and realignment of the manufacturing, selling, research and administrative support functions of the three businesses to achieve optimum efficiencies and synergies. Charges incurred consisted of consulting and other outside services, certain severance expenses, retention payments, training, travel, advertising, the integration of data processing and information systems and facility closure costs. Activities related to the integration were completed at the end of 2002.

The Predecessor also incurred consulting and other expenses that were charged to business optimization expenses during 2002 and 2003.

Business optimization expenses were comprised of the following:

	Predecessor		Successor	
	Year ended December 31, 2002	January 1, 2003 through November 3, 2003	November 4, 2003 through December 31, 2003	Year ended December 31, 2004
Business process optimization	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	1.7
2002 business realignment	8.9	18.8	0.8	—
2001 cost reduction and efficiency improvement	10.6	—	—	—
Nalco/Exxon integration	7.7	1.5	—	—
Integration-Nalco Chemical Company, Aquazur and Calgon	5.6	—	—	—
	\$ 32.8	\$ 20.3	\$ 0.8	\$ 1.7

All Predecessor business optimization plans were completed as of December 31, 2003.

(dollars in millions, except per share amounts)

21. Summary of Other Income (Expense)

The components of other income (expense), net in the statement of operations include the following:

	Predecessor		Successor	
	Year ended December 31, 2002	January 1, 2003 through November 3, 2003	November 4, 2003 through December 31, 2003	Year ended December 31, 2004
Gain (loss) on sale of business	\$ 12.4	\$ (5.2)	\$ —	\$ —
Loss on early extinguishment of debt	—	—	—	(13.7)
Suez management fees	(3.1)	(2.9)	—	—
Sponsor monitoring fees	—	—	(1.8)	(11.2)
Sponsor monitoring agreement termination fee	—	—	—	(35.0)
Franchise taxes	(4.4)	(0.3)	(0.5)	(2.2)
Equity in earnings of unconsolidated subsidiaries	3.6	2.0	0.4	3.2
Foreign currency exchange adjustments	0.8	3.0	(0.9)	(1.5)
Swap settlement	—	(10.4)	—	—
Other income (expense), net	(5.9)	(3.5)	—	3.4
	\$ 3.4	\$ (17.3)	\$ (2.8)	\$ (57.0)

22. Loss Per Share

Basic loss per share is computed by dividing the net loss by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding during the period. Diluted loss per share reflects the potential dilution that could occur if securities or other contracts to issue common stock were exercised or converted into common stock or resulted in the issuance of common stock.

The weighted-average shares used in the basic loss per share computation were 97.7 million and 90.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2004 and the period from November 4, 2003 through December 31, 2003, respectively. The potential dilutive effect of the stock purchase warrant for 6,191,854 shares of common stock held by the Company's direct parent company, Nalco LLC, was not included in the computation of diluted loss per share as it would have been anti-dilutive.

23. Related Party Transactions

On November 4, 2003, the Company entered into a Monitoring Fee Agreement with affiliates of the Sponsors for monitoring, advisory and consulting services in relation to the affairs of the Company, including debt and equity offerings, relationships with bankers and lenders, corporate strategy, acquisitions and dispositions, and other matters as may be requested. The Company agreed to pay an annual monitoring fee of at least \$10.0 million for these services. The fee could be increased depending on the Company's earnings. During the year ended December 31, 2004 and the period from November 4, 2003 through December 31, 2003, the Company paid \$11.2 million and \$1.8 million, respectively, for these services.

In connection with the public offering of common stock by Nalco Holding Company in November 2004, the Company amended and restated the Monitoring Fee Agreement, pursuant to which the Company terminated the monitoring services provided to the Company by the Sponsors' affiliates. A termination fee of \$35.0 million was paid to the Sponsors' affiliates, which was charged to other income (expense). The amended and restated agreement will provide the Sponsors' affiliates with a right of first refusal to provide us with financial advisory services in exchange for mutually agreeable compensation. This right of first refusal will terminate when the Sponsors directly or indirectly hold less than 5% of Nalco Holding Company's outstanding common stock.

F-40

Nalco Holding Company and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements
(dollars in millions, except per share amounts)

23. Related Party Transactions(continued)

As part of the Acquisition, the Company executed a Transaction Fee Agreement whereby the Company agreed to pay affiliates of the Sponsors for the financial and structural analysis, due diligence investigations, other advice and negotiation assistance necessary in order to enable the Acquisition to be consummated. Pursuant to this agreement, the Company paid affiliates of the Sponsors a transaction fee of \$75.0 million during the period from November 4, 2003 through December 31, 2003. The Company also reimbursed affiliates of the Sponsors \$1.1 million for miscellaneous expenses incurred in connection with the Acquisition. The transaction fee and expense reimbursement were capitalized and included as part of the purchase price.

The Predecessor provided certain manufacturing and selling services to other subsidiaries of Suez. Amounts earned by the Predecessor for the period from January 1, 2003 through November 3, 2003 and the year ended December 31, 2002 were \$0.3 million and \$1.4 million, respectively. In addition, the Predecessor paid Suez management fees of \$2.9 million and \$3.1 million for the period from January 1, 2003 through November 3, 2003 and the year ended December 31, 2002, respectively.

The Predecessor lent funds to various other subsidiaries of Suez. Interest earned from related companies was \$1.0 million and \$2.4 million for the period from January 1, 2003 through November 3, 2003 and the year ended December 31, 2002, respectively.

The Predecessor also borrowed funds from other subsidiaries of Suez. Interest expense to related companies was \$13.5 million and \$24.9 million for the period from January 1, 2003 through November 3, 2003 and the year ended December 31, 2002, respectively.

The Predecessor was a counterparty to an interest rate swap agreement with a subsidiary of Suez. The swap was terminated in October 2003, resulting in a pretax charge of \$10.4 million during the period from January 1, 2003 through November 3, 2003.

24. Segment Information

The Company provides integrated water treatment and process improvement services for industrial and institutional applications, using technologically advanced solutions, combining chemical products and equipment, and consistent, reliable on-site service and expertise. These solutions and services enable the Company's customers to improve

production yields, lower manufacturing costs, extend asset lives and maintain environmental standards at costs that represent a small share of their overall production expense.

The Company is organized based on the end markets it serves. The organization is comprised of the following reportable segments:

Industrial and Institutional Services — This segment serves the global water treatment and process chemical needs of the industrial, institutional, and municipal markets.

Energy Services — This segment serves the process chemicals and water treatment needs of the global petroleum and petrochemical industries in both upstream and downstream applications.

Paper Services — This segment serves the process chemicals and water treatment needs of the global pulp and paper industry.

Other — This segment serves the alternative channels to market, supply chain activities, and certain other operating expenses not allocated to a segment. It also includes the Company's subsidiary in India and the Katayama Nalco joint venture.

During 2004, the Company began reporting Pacific region results related to the Industrial and Institutional Services segment and the Paper Services segment with those segments. These results had previously been reported in the Other segment. Amounts for prior periods have been restated to conform with this change in the composition of the Company's reportable segments.

F-41

Nalco Holding Company and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements
(dollars in millions, except per share amounts)

24. Segment Information(continued)

The Company evaluates the performance of its segments based on "direct contribution", which is defined as net sales, less cost of products sold (excluding variances to standard costs), selling and service expenses, marketing expenses and research expenses directly attributable to each segment. There are no intersegment revenues. Prior year data have been reclassified between segments to conform to the current year presentation.

Net sales by reportable segment were as follows:

	Predecessor		Successor	
	Year ended December 31, 2002	January 1, 2003 through November 3, 2003	November 4, 2003 through December 31, 2003	Year ended December 31, 2004
Industrial and Institutional Services	\$ 1,215.9	\$ 1,067.8	\$ 214.3	\$ 1,402.0

Edgar Filing: - Form

Energy Services	682.5	596.4	123.7	805.4
Paper Services	605.8	518.5	104.3	663.0
Other	140.1	123.8	17.8	162.9
Net sales	\$ 2,644.3	\$ 2,306.5	\$ 460.1	\$ 3,033.3

The following table presents direct contribution by reportable segment and reconciles the total segment direct contribution to earnings (loss) before income taxes:

	Predecessor		Successor	
	Year ended December 31, 2002	January 1, 2003 through November 3, 2003	November 4, 2003 through December 31, 2003	Year ended December 31, 2004
Segment direct contribution:				
Industrial and Institutional Services	\$ 286.5	\$ 271.2	\$ 47.5	\$ 351.7
Energy Services	159.8	131.1	23.8	167.2
Paper Services	146.0	120.2	23.4	151.3
Other	(35.3)	(49.6)	(22.9)	(64.1)
Total segment direct contribution	557.0	472.9	71.8	606.1
Expenses not allocated to segments:				
Administrative expenses	170.8	181.7	36.3	190.4
Impairment of goodwill	—	244.4	—	—
Amortization of intangible assets	89.2	68.9	15.4	96.3
In process research and development	—	—	—	122.3
Business optimization expenses	32.8	20.3	0.8	1.7
Operating earnings (loss)	264.2	(42.4)	19.3	195.4
Other income (expense), net	3.4	(17.3)	(2.8)	(57.0)
Interest income	7.8	7.1	0.6	10.2
Interest expense	(38.5)	(32.7)	(49.6)	(250.8)
Earnings (loss) before income taxes	\$ 236.9	\$ (85.3)	\$ (32.5)	\$ (102.2)

The Company has a single supply chain organization that serves all the reportable segments. As such, asset and capital expenditure information by reportable segment has not been reported and is not available, since the Company does not produce such information internally. In addition, although depreciation expense is a component of each reportable segment's direct contribution, it is not discretely identifiable.

F-42

Nalco Holding Company and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements
(dollars in millions, except per share amounts)

24. Segment Information(continued)

Net sales by geographic region were as follows:

	Predecessor		Successor	
	Year ended December 31, 2002	January 1, 2003 through November 3, 2003	November 4, 2003 through December 31, 2003	Year ended December 31, 2004
United States	\$ 1,369.2	\$ 1,110.6	\$ 212.0	\$ 1,375.8
Other countries	1,275.1	1,195.9	248.1	1,657.5
	\$ 2,644.3	\$ 2,306.5	\$ 460.1	\$ 3,033.3

Long-lived assets by geographic region were as follows:

	December 31, 2003	December 31, 2004
United States	\$ 3,185.2	\$ 2,903.0
Other countries	2,003.0	1,999.8
	\$ 5,188.2	\$ 4,902.8

Net sales by geographic area were determined based on origin of sale. Geographic data on long-lived assets is based on physical location of those assets. There were no sales from a single foreign country that were material to the consolidated net sales of the Company or the combined net sales of the Predecessor.

25. Contingencies and Litigation

Various claims, lawsuits and administrative proceedings are pending or threatened against the Company and its subsidiaries, arising from the ordinary course of business with respect to commercial, intellectual property, product liability, employee and environmental matters. Historically, these matters have not had a material impact on the consolidated financial position of the Company. However, the Company cannot predict the outcome of any litigation or the potential for future litigation.

The Company has been named as a potentially responsible party (PRP) by the Environmental Protection Agency or state enforcement agencies at three waste sites where some financial contribution is or may be required. These agencies have also identified many other parties who may be responsible for clean up costs at these waste disposal sites. The Company's financial contribution to remediate these sites is expected to be minor. There has been no significant financial impact on the Company up to the present, nor is it anticipated that there will be in the future, as a result of these matters. The Company has made and will continue to make provisions for these costs if the Company's liability becomes probable and when costs can be reasonably estimated. The Company's undiscounted reserves for known environmental clean up costs were \$2.0 million at December 31, 2004.

These environmental reserves represent management's current estimate of its proportional clean-up costs and are based upon negotiation and agreement with enforcement agencies, its previous experience with respect to clean-up activities, a detailed review by the Company of known conditions, and information about other PRPs. They are not reduced by any possible recoveries from insurance companies or other PRPs not specifically identified. Although

management cannot determine whether or not a material effect on future operations is reasonably likely to occur, given the evolving nature of environmental regulations, it believes that the recorded reserve levels are appropriate estimates of the potential liability. Although settlement will require future cash outlays, it is not expected that such outlays will materially impact the Company's liquidity position. Expenditures for the year ended December 31, 2004, relating to environmental compliance and clean up activities, were not significant.

F-43

Nalco Holding Company and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements
(dollars in millions, except per share amounts)

25. Contingencies and Litigation(continued)

The Company has been named as a defendant in lawsuits based on claimed involvement in the supply of allegedly defective or hazardous materials. The plaintiffs in these cases seek damages for alleged personal injury or potential injury resulting from exposure to our products or other chemicals. These matters have had a de minimis impact on the Company's business historically and the Company does not anticipate these matters to present any material risk to the Company's business in the future. Notwithstanding, the Company cannot predict the outcome of any such lawsuits or the involvement the Company might have in these matters in the future.

The Company has received subpoenas from the U.S. Department of Justice for documents and testimony relating to its storage of claimed hazardous materials, the claimed leakage of wastewater and other matters at its plant in Garyville, Louisiana. No charges or indictments have been filed, but the outcome of this investigation is unknown to the Company.

In the ordinary course of its business, the Company is also a party to a number of lawsuits and is subject to various claims relating to trademarks, employee matters, contracts, transactions, chemicals and other matters, the outcome of which, in the opinion of management, should not have a material effect on the consolidated financial position of the Company. However, we cannot predict the outcome of any litigation or the potential for future litigation. Were an unfavorable ruling to occur, there exists the possibility of a material adverse impact on the results of operations for the period in which the ruling occurs. The Company maintains accruals where the outcome of the matter is probable and can be reasonably estimated.

26. Quarterly Results of Operations (Unaudited)

	First Quarter ⁽¹⁾	Second Quarter ⁽²⁾	Successor Third Quarter	Fourth Quarter ⁽³⁾
2004				
Net sales	\$ 713.3	\$ 740.4	\$ 774.2	\$ 805.4
Cost of product sold	368.2	365.5	394.7	423.8
Business optimization expenses	—	—	—	1.7
Earnings (loss) before income taxes	(122.7)	19.9	30.9	(30.3)
Net earnings (loss)	(126.7)	2.4	2.0	(16.5)

Edgar Filing: - Form

Basic and diluted earnings (loss) per share:

Net earnings (loss)⁽⁸⁾ \$ (1.40) \$ 0.03 \$ 0.02 \$ (0.14)

Predecessor

Successor

	First Quarter	Second Quarter ⁽⁴⁾	Third Quarter ⁽⁵⁾	October 1 through November 3 ⁽⁶⁾	November 4 through December 31 ⁽⁷⁾
2003					
Net sales	\$ 658.2	\$ 694.5	\$ 711.4	\$ 242.4	\$ 460.1
Cost of product sold	323.7	331.2	337.9	121.8	248.2
Business optimization expenses	2.5	7.2	5.5	5.1	0.8
Earnings (loss) before income taxes	42.4	(186.5)	64.6	(5.8)	(32.5)
Net earnings (loss)	24.4	(212.1)	33.7	(4.2)	(24.1)
Basic and diluted earnings (loss) per share:					
Net earnings (loss) ⁽⁸⁾	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	\$ (0.27)

(1)Earnings (loss) before income taxes includes a \$122.3 million charge (\$122.3 million after tax) for purchased in-process research and development and a \$14.1 million charge (\$9.8 million after tax) related to the sale of inventory that had been revalued at selling price less costs to sell in purchase accounting.

F-44

Nalco Holding Company and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements

(dollars in millions, except per share amounts)

26. Quarterly Results of Operations (Unaudited)(continued)

(2)Earnings (loss) before income taxes includes a \$0.4 million charge (\$0.3 million after tax) related to the sale of inventory that had been revalued at selling price less costs to sell in purchase accounting.

(3)Earnings (loss) before income taxes includes a \$35.0 million charge (\$21.8 million after tax) for the termination of the Monitoring Fee Agreement with affiliates of the Sponsors, a \$13.7 million charge (\$8.7 million after tax) for the early repayment of senior discount notes, and a \$0.1 million charge (\$0.1 million after tax) related to the sale of inventory that had been revalued at selling price less costs to sell in purchase accounting.

(4)Earnings (loss) before income taxes includes a \$244.4 million charge (\$244.4 million after tax) for goodwill impairment.

(5)Earnings (loss) before income taxes includes a \$10.9 million charge (\$6.8 million after tax) to provide for the estimated loss on the termination of an interest rate swap.

(6)Earnings (loss) before income taxes includes a \$0.5 million credit (\$0.3 million after tax) to adjust the provision for termination of an interest rate swap to actual settlement cost.

(7)Earnings (loss) before income taxes includes a \$21.2 million charge (\$14.8 million after tax) related to the sale of inventory that had been revalued at selling price less costs to sell in purchase accounting.

(8)

Net earnings (loss) per share had not been previously reported in the Company's Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q. However, as a result of the dividend consisting of 90,552,158 shares of Nalco Holding Company common stock that was issued to Nalco LLC immediately prior to the consummation of the initial public offering of Nalco Holding Company common stock in November 2004, net earnings (loss) per share for Successor periods prior to the fourth quarter 2004 has been adjusted retroactively to reflect this stock dividend.

F-45

Nalco Holding Company and Subsidiaries
Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets
(dollars in millions)

	December 31, 2004	(Unaudited) March 31, 2005
Assets		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 33.3	\$ 34.5
Accounts receivable, less allowances of \$22.6 in 2005 and \$21.1 in 2004	594.2	587.5
Inventories:		
Finished products	245.4	273.7
Materials and work in process	68.1	78.8
	313.5	352.5
Prepaid expenses, taxes and other current assets	90.1	75.5
Total current assets	1,031.1	1,050.0
Property, plant, and equipment, net	847.3	815.9
Intangible assets:		
Goodwill	2,368.3	2,336.1
Other intangibles, net	1,323.6	1,297.9
Other assets	363.6	357.2
Total assets	\$ 5,933.9	\$ 5,857.1
Liabilities and shareholders' equity		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 261.9	\$ 260.4
Short term debt	17.7	25.4
Other current liabilities	311.7	266.4
Total current liabilities	591.3	552.2
Other liabilities:		
Long-term debt	3,424.8	3,401.6
Deferred income taxes	484.8	475.3
Accrued pension benefits	411.7	418.9

Other liabilities		296.8		296.4
Minority interest		14.1		11.9
Shareholders' equity		710.4		700.8
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	\$	5,933.9	\$	5,857.1

See accompanying notes to condensed consolidated financial statements.

F-46

Nalco Holding Company and Subsidiaries
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations
(Unaudited)
(dollars in millions, except per share amounts)

	Three Months ended March 31, 2004	Three Months ended March 31, 2005
Net sales	\$ 713.3	\$ 777.6
Operating costs and expenses:		
Cost of product sold	374.4	412.4
Selling, administrative, and research expenses	253.3	258.5
Amortization of intangible assets	24.2	20.6
In-process research and development	122.3	—
Business optimization expenses	—	0.8
Total operating costs and expenses	774.2	692.3
Operating earnings (loss)	(60.9)	85.3
Other income (expense), net	(3.5)	(3.4)
Interest income	2.7	2.1
Interest expense	(61.0)	(62.1)
Earnings (loss) before income taxes	(122.7)	21.9
Income tax provision	3.0	9.7
Minority interests	(1.0)	(1.2)
Net earnings (loss)	\$ (126.7)	\$ 11.0
Net earnings (loss) per share:		
Basic	\$ (1.40)	\$ 0.08
Diluted	\$ (1.40)	\$ 0.08
Weighted-average shares outstanding (millions):		
Basic	90.6	141.7

Diluted

90.6

146.6

See accompanying notes to condensed consolidated financial statements.

F-47

Nalco Holding Company and Subsidiaries
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows
(Unaudited)
(dollars in millions)

	Three Months ended March 31, 2004	Three Months ended March 31, 2005
Operating activities		
Net earnings (loss)	\$ (126.7)	\$ 11.0
Adjustments to reconcile net earnings (loss) to net cash provided by operating activities:		
Depreciation	28.7	33.2
Amortization	24.2	20.6
In-process research and development	122.3	—
Amortization of deferred financing costs and accretion of senior discount notes	10.5	9.9
Other, net	3.2	10.8
Changes in operating assets and liabilities	22.3	(69.8)
Net cash provided by operating activities	84.5	15.7
Investing activities		
Purchase price adjustment on acquisition of Ondeo Nalco Group	25.6	(3.2)
Additions to property, plant, and equipment, net	(16.4)	(12.3)
Other investing activities	(2.2)	(0.4)
Net cash provided by (used for) investing activities	7.0	(15.9)
Financing activities		
Changes in short-term debt, net	(2.7)	7.9
Proceeds from long-term debt	450.3	0.1
Repayments of long-term debt	(60.0)	(2.1)
Capital distributions	(446.9)	—
Other	(1.2)	(4.0)
Net cash provided by (used for) financing activities	(60.5)	1.9
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	(0.4)	(0.5)
Increase in cash and cash equivalents	30.6	1.2
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	100.0	33.3
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	\$ 130.6	\$ 34.5

See accompanying notes to condensed consolidated financial statements.

F-48

Nalco Holding Company and Subsidiaries
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements
(Unaudited)

March 31, 2005

1. Description of Business and Change in Ownership

Description of Business

Nalco Holding Company and subsidiaries (the Company) is engaged in the worldwide manufacture and sale of highly specialized service chemical programs. This includes production and service related to the sale and application of chemicals and technology used in water treatment, pollution control, energy conservation, oil production and refining, steelmaking, papermaking, mining, and other industrial processes.

Change in Ownership

On November 4, 2003, our indirect subsidiary, Nalco Holdings LLC (the Buyer), a newly-formed entity controlled by affiliates of The Blackstone Group, L.P., Apollo Management, L.P., and The Goldman Sachs Group, Inc. (collectively, the Sponsors), pursuant to a Stock Purchase Agreement, as amended, with Suez S.A. (Suez or Seller) and certain of its affiliates, acquired the net assets of Ondo Nalco Group for \$4,127.1 million, including direct costs of the acquisition of \$125.6 million, excluding assumed debt of \$30.2 million, and subject to certain closing and post-closing adjustments (the Acquisition).

The Buyer was capitalized by equity investments totaling \$991.9 million from the Sponsors and \$10.0 million from Dr. William H. Joyce, the Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of the Buyer. The equity investments were made to Nalco Investment Holdings LLC which, in turn, contributed \$1,001.9 million to the Buyer and was its parent company until January 14, 2004. Funding for the Acquisition included the equity investments and the issuance of senior notes and senior subordinated notes in a private offering, and new revolving credit and term loan facilities by the Buyer, through its 100% owned subsidiary, Nalco Company.

The Stock Purchase Agreement provided for certain adjustments of the purchase price, including adjustments based on the closing working capital and indebtedness (as both are defined in the Stock Purchase Agreement) of the Ondo Nalco Group at the date of the Acquisition. On March 25, 2004, the Buyer and Suez agreed to a \$25.6 million working capital adjustment payable to the Buyer plus interest. The Buyer recorded the purchase price adjustment in 2004 by decreasing goodwill.

The Stock Purchase Agreement also provided for adjustments of the purchase price for taxes paid, or tax refunds received, by the Buyer for periods prior to the Acquisition, to the extent not already taken into account in the closing working capital at the date of the Acquisition. During the year ended December 31, 2004, such purchase price adjustments resulted in a net payment of \$0.3 million by the Buyer, which was recorded as an increase to goodwill. An additional purchase price adjustment of \$3.2 million paid by the Buyer in January 2005 was also accrued and reflected as an increase to goodwill in 2004.

On January 14, 2004, Nalco Investment Holdings LLC contributed its 100% interest in the Buyer to a newly formed entity, Nalco Finance Holdings LLC, in exchange for a 99% interest in Nalco Finance Holdings LLC. The remaining 1% interest in Nalco Finance Holdings LLC was held indirectly by Nalco Investment Holdings LLC through its wholly owned subsidiary, Nalco Finance Holdings II Inc. As of January 14, 2004, Nalco Finance Holdings LLC became the direct parent company of the Buyer. Subsequent to that date, the Sponsors and Dr. Joyce engaged in a series of transactions that ultimately resulted in a newly formed entity, Nalco LLC, becoming the indirect and ultimate parent company of Nalco Investment Holdings LLC, Nalco Finance Holdings LLC, and the Buyer. Nalco LLC's interests in Nalco Investment Holdings LLC were held through its holdings of 100% of the interests of each of BCP Nalco I LLC, BCP Nalco II LLC, APV Nalco LLC, GS Nalco LLC and JAG Nalco LLC (collectively, the Sponsor entities), which collectively held 100% of the interests of Nalco Investment Holdings LLC.

F-49

Nalco Holding Company and Subsidiaries
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements
(Unaudited)

1. Description of Business and Change in Ownership(Continued)

On June 1, 2004, Nalco Investment Holdings II LLC was formed as a direct subsidiary of Nalco LLC. On June 7, 2004, Nalco Investment Holdings II LLC merged with each of the Sponsor entities and was the surviving entity of such merger. As a result of the merger, Nalco Investment Holdings II LLC owned 100% of the equity interests of Nalco Investment Holdings LLC. On June 17, 2004, Nalco Investment Holdings II LLC was converted into a corporation named Nalco Investment Holdings II Corp. and was subsequently renamed Nalco Holding Company. Because the ultimate ownership of the entities in the Company's financial statements did not change, such financial statements have been presented as if Nalco Holding Company was the parent company since the date of the Acquisition.

As part of the allocation of the purchase price for the Acquisition, the Company recorded a one-time charge for purchased in-process research and development (IPR&D) expenses of \$122.3 million during the three months ended March 31, 2004. The value of purchased IPR&D was comprised of five ongoing development projects at the date of the Acquisition. Purchased IPR&D was derived by assigning values to those projects identified by management as having economic value, but that had not yet reached technological feasibility and had no alternative future use. These products had not been released to the market as of the date of the Acquisition, but the features and functionality of the products had been defined.

The consolidated statement of operations for the three months ended March 31, 2004 includes an additional \$14.1 million in cost of products sold related to the sale of inventory that had been revalued at selling price less costs to sell in the allocation of the purchase price for the Acquisition.

In conjunction with the Acquisition, the Company formulated a plan to exit or restructure certain activities. The Company recorded liabilities of \$35.5 million, primarily for employee severance and related costs, in connection with the Company's plan to exit or restructure certain activities. The Company expects to complete these activities by the end of 2005. As of December 31, 2004, \$3.8 million remained of this accrual, and there were no charges against it during the three months ended March 31, 2005.

2. Basis of Presentation

These consolidated financial statements should be read in conjunction with the consolidated and combined financial statements and notes thereto included in the Annual Report for Nalco Holding Company and subsidiaries for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2004.

The accompanying unaudited consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles for interim financial information. Accordingly, they do not include all of the information and footnotes required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States for complete financial statements. Management believes these financial statements include all normal recurring adjustments considered necessary for a fair presentation of the financial position and results of operations of the Company. Operating results for the three months ended March 31, 2005 are not necessarily indicative of results that may be expected for the year ended December 31, 2005.

Certain reclassifications have been made to the prior year data to conform to the current year presentation which had no effect on net earnings (loss) reported for any period.

F-50

Nalco Holding Company and Subsidiaries
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements
(Unaudited)

3. Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

The changes in goodwill for the period were as follows:

(dollars in millions)		
Balance as of December 31, 2004		\$ 2,368.3
Preacquisition income tax uncertainties		0.4
Effect of foreign currency translation		(32.6)
Balance as of March 31, 2005		\$ 2,336.1

The following table reflects intangible assets and related amortization information:

(dollars in millions)	As of December 31, 2004		As of March 31, 2005	
	Gross Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Gross Amount	Accumulated Amortization
Intangible assets subject to amortization:				
Customer relationships	\$ 506.6	\$ (103.5)	\$ 500.1	\$ (120.2)
Patents and developed technology	100.5	(12.2)	100.5	(14.7)
Other	2.2	—	2.2	—
Intangible assets not subject to amortization:				
Trademarks and trade names	830.0	—	830.0	—
	\$ 1,439.3	\$ (115.7)	\$ 1,432.8	\$ (134.9)

4. Debt

Debt consists of the following:

	December 31, 2004	March 31, 2005
(dollars in millions)		
Short-term		
Checks outstanding and bank overdrafts	\$ 16.9	\$ 24.6
Current maturities of long-term debt	0.8	0.8
	\$ 17.7	\$ 25.4
Long-term		
Securitized trade accounts receivable facility	\$ 97.3	\$ 95.2
Term loan A, due November 2009	218.4	214.4
Term loan B, due November 2010	1,081.0	1,081.0
Senior notes, due November 2011	937.4	925.2
Senior subordinated notes, due November 2013	737.4	725.2
Unsecured notes, due May 2008	27.8	27.8
Senior discount notes, due February 2014	324.2	331.4
Other	2.1	2.2
	3,425.6	3,402.4
Less: Current portion	0.8	0.8
	\$ 3,424.8	\$ 3,401.6

On January 21, 2004, the Company, through its 100% owned subsidiaries, Nalco Finance Holdings LLC and Nalco Finance Holdings Inc. (together, the Issuers), issued \$694.0 million aggregate principal amount at maturity of 9.0% senior discount notes due 2014. Prior to February 1, 2009, interest will accrue on the senior discount notes in the form of an increase in the accreted value of such notes. Thereafter, cash interest on the senior discount notes will accrue and be payable semiannually in

F-51

Nalco Holding Company and Subsidiaries
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements
(Unaudited)

4. Debt(Continued)

arrears on February 1 and August 1 of each year, commencing on August 1, 2009, at a rate of 9.0% per annum. The accreted value of each note will increase from the date of issuance until February 1, 2009 at a rate of 9.0% per annum, reflecting the accrual of non-cash interest, such that the accreted value will equal the principal amount at maturity on February 1, 2009.

In December 2004, the Issuers redeemed a portion of the senior discount notes with an accreted value of \$162.3

million using proceeds from the initial public offering of common stock of Nalco Holding Company. After the partial redemption, the aggregate principal amount at maturity of the notes declined to \$460.8 million from \$694.0 million. At March 31, 2005, the senior discount notes had an accreted value of approximately \$713.73 per \$1,000 principal amount at maturity of notes, resulting in a total accreted value of \$328.9 million. The \$2.5 million difference between the carrying value of the notes and the total accreted value represents a premium, which is being amortized over the term of the notes.

The Company and the Issuers do not generate any revenue, and Nalco Finance Holdings Inc. was incorporated solely to accommodate the issuance of the notes by Nalco Finance Holdings LLC. All of the Company's consolidated assets are owned, and all of the Company's consolidated net sales are earned, by its direct and indirect subsidiaries. As of March 31, 2005, the Company's subsidiaries had \$1,013.2 million of restricted net assets.

The terms of Nalco Company's senior credit agreement fully prohibit Nalco Holdings LLC and its subsidiaries from paying dividends or otherwise transferring their assets to the Issuers or the Company. Further, the terms of the indentures governing the senior notes and senior subordinated notes of Nalco Company significantly restrict Nalco Company and the Issuers' other subsidiaries from paying dividends or otherwise transferring assets to the Issuers or the Company. The ability of Nalco Company to make such payments is governed by a formula based on its consolidated net income, as well as meeting certain other conditions. Notwithstanding such restrictions, such indentures permit an aggregate of \$50.0 million of such payments to be made whether or not there is availability under the formula or the conditions to its use are met. The Issuers' subsidiaries will be permitted under the terms of the senior credit facilities and other indebtedness to incur additional indebtedness that may severely restrict or prohibit the making of distributions, the payment of dividends or the making of loans by such subsidiaries to the Issuers or the Company.

5. Shareholders' Equity

Shareholders' equity consists of the following:

(dollars in millions, except per share amounts)	December 31, 2004	March 31, 2005
Preferred stock, par value \$0.01 per share; authorized 100,000,000 shares; none issued	\$ —	\$ —
Common stock, par value \$0.01 per share; authorized 500,000,000 shares; 141,663,369 shares issued and outstanding	1.4	1.4
Additional paid-in capital	738.8	738.8
Accumulated deficit	(162.9)	(151.9)
Accumulated other comprehensive income:		
Derivatives	(0.2)	0.3
Foreign currency translation adjustment	133.3	112.2
Total shareholders' equity	\$ 710.4	\$ 700.8

F-52

(Unaudited)

6. Pension and Other Postretirement Benefit Plans

The components of net periodic pension cost and the cost of other postretirement benefits for the three months ended March 31, 2005 and 2004 were as follows:

	Pension Benefits		Other Postretirement Benefits	
	Three Months ended March 31, 2004	Three Months ended March 31, 2005	Three Months ended March 31, 2004	Three Months ended March 31, 2005
(dollars in millions)				
Service cost	\$ 6.5	\$ 7.1	\$ 1.7	\$ 1.4
Interest cost	9.0	10.2	2.6	2.1
Expected return on plan assets	(5.9)	(6.5)	—	—
Amortization of prior service cost	—	—	—	(0.9)
Net periodic cost	\$ 9.6	\$ 10.8	\$ 4.3	\$ 2.6

In January 2005, final regulations implementing the Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and Modernization Act of 2003 (the Act) were issued by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. The final regulations clarify how companies providing retiree prescription drug benefits should determine if those benefits are actuarially equivalent to Medicare Part D coverage. Under the Act, a federal subsidy is available, beginning in January 2006, to those companies providing prescription drug benefits that are actuarially equivalent to Medicare Part D coverage.

Based on the proposed regulations issued by CMS in July 2004, the Company concluded that its retiree prescription drug benefit plan was not actuarially equivalent to Medicare Part D coverage and that it did not qualify for the subsidy provided by the Act. However, as a result of the final regulations issued in January 2005, the Company has determined that its plan is actuarially equivalent, and the Company will qualify for the subsidy.

As a result of qualifying for the subsidy, the accumulated benefit obligation for the Company's defined postretirement benefit plans other than pensions has been reduced by approximately \$25.4 million. The service and interest cost components of other postretirement benefits expense was reduced by \$0.1 million and \$0.2 million, respectively, for the three months ended March 31, 2005.

7. Business Optimization Expenses

In addition to the Company's plan to exit or restructure certain activities that was formulated in conjunction with the Acquisition, the Company is continuing to redesign and optimize its business and work processes. Business process optimization expenses, consisting mostly of employee severance and related costs, were \$0.8 million for the three months ended March 31, 2005.

Nalco Holding Company and Subsidiaries
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements
(Unaudited)

8. Summary of Other Income (Expense)

The components of other income (expense), net for the three months ended March 31, 2005 and 2004, include the following:

(dollars in millions)	Three Months ended March 31, 2004	Three Months ended March 31, 2005
Impairment loss on business held for sale	\$ —	\$ (2.4)
Sponsor monitoring fees	(2.5)	—
Franchise taxes	(0.8)	(0.7)
Equity in earnings of unconsolidated subsidiaries	0.7	0.8
Foreign currency exchange adjustments	(0.9)	(0.7)
Other	—	(0.4)
	\$ (3.5)	\$ (3.4)

9. Income Taxes

The Company's effective income tax rate was 44.3% for the three months ended March 31, 2005. The rate varies from the U.S. statutory income tax rate of 35% primarily due to the incremental tax on dividends received from non-U.S. subsidiaries, foreign taxes provided at less than the 35% U.S. statutory rate, U.S. state income taxes, nondeductible expenses, and other permanent differences.

These items contributed to the variation between the U.S. statutory income tax rate and the Company's effective income tax rate for the three months ended March 31, 2004. In addition, the effective rate was impacted by the charge for purchased IPR&D, which is not tax deductible, and a valuation allowance for the income tax benefit on the interest expense from the senior discount notes issued by Nalco Finance Holdings LLC and Nalco Finance Holdings, Inc. in January 2004.

A valuation allowance for the income tax benefit on the senior discount note interest was recorded during the first quarter of 2004, pending a determination as to whether the deduction was realizable. During the fourth quarter of 2004, the valuation allowance for this tax benefit was reversed when it was determined that the deduction could be realized.

The effective rate of the provision for income taxes differs from the U.S. statutory tax rate due to the following items:

(dollars in millions)	Three Months ended March 31, 2004	Three Months ended March 31, 2005
U.S. statutory tax rate	\$ (42.9)	\$ 7.7
IPR&D	42.8	—
Valuation allowance – senior discount notes	2.7	—
Other	0.4	2.0

Income tax provision	\$	3.0	\$	9.7
----------------------	----	-----	----	-----

F-54

Nalco Holding Company and Subsidiaries
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements
(Unaudited)

10. Comprehensive Income (Loss)

Total comprehensive income (loss) and its components, net of related tax, for the three months ended March 31, 2005 and 2004, are as follows:

(dollars in millions)	Three Months ended March 31, 2004	Three Months ended March 31, 2005
Net earnings (loss)	\$ (126.7)	\$ 11.0
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of income taxes:		
Derivatives	—	0.5
Foreign currency translation adjustments	9.5	(21.1)
Comprehensive loss	\$ (117.2)	\$ (9.6)

11. Segment Information

The Company provides integrated water treatment and process improvement services for industrial and institutional applications, using technologically advanced solutions, combining chemical products and equipment, and consistent, reliable on-site service and expertise. These solutions and services enable the Company's customers to improve production yields, lower manufacturing costs, extend asset lives and maintain environmental standards at costs that represent a small share of their overall production expense.

The Company is organized based on the end markets it serves. The organization is comprised of the following reportable segments:

Industrial and Institutional Services — This segment serves the global water treatment and process chemical needs of the industrial, institutional, and municipal markets.

Energy Services — This segment serves the process chemicals and water treatment needs of the global petroleum and petrochemical industries in both upstream and downstream applications.

Paper Services — This segment serves the process chemicals and water treatment needs of the global pulp and paper industry.

Other — This segment serves the alternative channels to market, supply chain activities, and certain other operating expenses not allocated to a segment. It also includes the Company's subsidiary in India and the Katayama Nalco joint venture.

The Company evaluates the performance of its segments based on "direct contribution", which is defined as net sales, less cost of products sold (excluding variances to standard costs), selling and service expenses, marketing expenses and research expenses directly attributable to each segment. There are no intersegment revenues. Prior year data have been reclassified between segments to conform to the current year presentation.

Net sales by reportable segment were as follows:

(dollars in millions)	Three Months ended March 31, 2004	Three Months ended March 31, 2005
Industrial and Institutional Services	\$ 329.3	\$ 343.7
Energy Services	194.2	209.9
Paper Services	164.1	170.3
Other	25.7	53.7
Net sales	\$ 713.3	\$ 777.6

F-55

Nalco Holding Company and Subsidiaries
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements
(Unaudited)

11. Segment Information(Continued)

The following table presents direct contribution by reportable segment and reconciles the total segment direct contribution to earnings (loss) before income taxes:

(dollars in millions)	Three Months ended March 31, 2004	Three Months ended March 31, 2005
Segment direct contribution:		
Industrial and Institutional Services	\$ 79.9	\$ 75.9
Energy Services	44.3	47.5
Paper Services	42.1	34.7
Other	(34.9)	(5.4)
Total segment direct contribution	131.4	152.7
Expenses not allocated to segments:		
Administrative expenses	45.8	46.0
Amortization of intangible assets	24.2	20.6
In-process research and development	122.3	—

Business optimization expenses	—	0.8
Operating earnings (loss)	(60.9)	85.3
Other income (expense), net	(3.5)	(3.4)
Interest income	2.7	2.1
Interest expense	(61.0)	(62.1)
Earnings (loss) before income taxes	\$ (122.7)	\$ 21.9

12. Earnings (Loss) Per Share

Basic earnings (loss) per share is computed by dividing net earnings (loss) by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period. Diluted earnings per share reflects the potential dilution that could occur if securities or other contracts to issue common stock were exercised or converted into common stock or resulted in the issuance of common stock.

Basic and diluted earnings (loss) per share were calculated as follows:

(in millions)	Three Months ended March 31, 2004	Three Months ended March 31, 2005
Numerator for basic and diluted earnings (loss) per share:		
Net earnings (loss)	\$ (126.7)	\$ 11.0
Denominator for basic earnings (loss) per share – weighted average common shares outstanding	90.6	141.7
Effect of dilutive securities:		
Stock purchase warrant	—	4.9
Denominator for diluted earnings (loss) per share	90.6	146.6

As a result of a dividend consisting of 90.6 million shares of Nalco Holding Company common stock that was issued to Nalco LLC immediately prior to the consummation of the initial public offering of Nalco Holding Company common stock in November 2004, net earnings (loss) per share has been adjusted retroactively for periods subsequent to the Acquisition and prior to the fourth quarter 2004 to reflect this stock dividend.

F-56

Nalco Holding Company and Subsidiaries
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements
(Unaudited)

13. Contingencies and Litigation

Various claims, lawsuits and administrative proceedings are pending or threatened against the Company and its subsidiaries, arising from the ordinary course of business with respect to commercial, intellectual property, product liability, employee and environmental matters. Historically, these matters have not had a material impact on the consolidated financial position of the Company. However, the Company cannot predict the outcome of any litigation or the potential for future litigation.

The Company has been named as a potentially responsible party (PRP) by the Environmental Protection Agency or state enforcement agencies at three waste sites where some financial contribution is or may be required. These agencies have also identified many other parties who may be responsible for clean up costs at these waste disposal sites. The Company's financial contribution to remediate these sites is expected to be minor. There has been no significant financial impact on the Company up to the present, nor is it anticipated that there will be in the future, as a result of these matters. The Company has made and will continue to make provisions for these costs if the Company's liability becomes probable and when costs can be reasonably estimated.

The Company's undiscounted reserves for known environmental clean up costs were \$2.0 million at March 31, 2005.

These environmental reserves represent management's current estimate of its proportional clean-up costs and are based upon negotiation and agreement with enforcement agencies, its previous experience with respect to clean-up activities, a detailed review by the Company of known conditions, and information about other PRPs. They are not reduced by any possible recoveries from insurance companies or other PRPs not specifically identified. Although management cannot determine whether or not a material effect on future operations is reasonably likely to occur, given the evolving nature of environmental regulations, it believes that the recorded reserve levels are appropriate estimates of the potential liability. Although settlement will require future cash outlays, it is not expected that such outlays will materially impact the Company's liquidity position. Expenditures for the three months ended March 31, 2005, relating to environmental compliance and clean up activities, were not significant.

The Company has been named as a defendant in lawsuits based on claimed involvement in the supply of allegedly defective or hazardous materials. The plaintiffs in these cases seek damages for alleged personal injury or potential injury resulting from exposure to our products or other chemicals. These matters have had a de minimis impact on the Company's business historically and the Company does not anticipate these matters to present any material risk to the Company's business in the future. Notwithstanding, the Company cannot predict the outcome of any such lawsuits or the involvement the Company might have in these matters in the future.

The Company has received subpoenas from the U.S. Department of Justice for documents and testimony relating to its storage of claimed hazardous materials, the claimed leakage of wastewater and other matters at its plant in Garyville, Louisiana. No charges or indictments have been filed, but the outcome of this investigation is unknown to the Company.

In the ordinary course of its business, the Company is also a party to a number of lawsuits and is subject to various claims relating to trademarks, employee matters, contracts, transactions, chemicals and other matters, the outcome of which, in the opinion of management, should not have a material effect on the consolidated financial position of the Company. However, we cannot predict the outcome of any litigation or the potential for future litigation. Were an unfavorable ruling to occur, there exists the possibility of a material adverse impact on the results of operations for the period in which the ruling occurs. The Company maintains accruals where the outcome of the matter is probable and can be reasonably estimated.

F-57

Edgar Filing: - Form

No significant guarantees were outstanding at March 31, 2005, other than subsidiary-related performance guarantees.

The Company had \$36.8 million of letters of credit outstanding at March 31, 2005.

F-58

25,000,000 Shares

Nalco Holding Company

Common Stock

Global Coordinators

Goldman, Sachs & Co.

Joint Book-Running Managers and Representatives of the Underwriters

Citigroup

Goldman, Sachs & Co.

UBS Investment Bank

Citigroup

Banc of America Securities LLC

Bear, Stearns & Co. Inc.

William Blair & Company

Credit Suisse First Boston

Deutsche Bank Securities

JPMorgan

Lehman Brothers

PART II

INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN PROSPECTUS

Item 13. Other Expenses of Issuance and Distribution.

The following table sets forth the costs and expenses payable in connection with the distribution of the securities being registered. All amounts are estimated except the Securities and Exchange Commission registration fee and the NASD filing fee.

Securities and Exchange Commission Registration Fee	\$ 69,166
Printing and Engraving Expenses	100,000
Legal Fees	250,000
Accounting Fees	250,000
Registrar and Transfer Agent Fees	5,000
NASD Filing Fee	35,500
Miscellaneous Expenses	40,334
Total	\$ 750,000

Item 14. Indemnification of Directors and Officers.

As permitted by Section 102 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, or the DGCL, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation includes a provision that eliminates the personal liability of our directors for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a director.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and bylaws also provide that:

- we must indemnify our directors and officers to the fullest extent permitted by Delaware law;
- we may advance expenses, as incurred, to our directors and executive officers in connection with a legal proceeding to the fullest extent permitted by Delaware Law; and
- we may indemnify our other employees and agents to the same extent that we indemnified our officers and directors, unless otherwise determined by our board of directors.

Pursuant to Section 145(a) of the DGCL, we may indemnify any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding (other than an action by or in the right of the corporation) by reason of the fact that the person is or was a director, officer, agent or employee of our company or is or was serving at our request as a director, officer, agent, or employee of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, against expenses, including attorneys' fees, judgment, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by the person in connection with such action, suit or proceeding. Pursuant to Section 145(b) of the DGCL, the power to indemnify also applies to actions brought by or in the right of the corporation as well, but only to the extent of defense expenses (including attorneys' fees) actually and reasonably incurred by the person in connection with the defense or settlement of such action or suit. Pursuant to Section 145(b), we shall not indemnify any person in respect of any claim, issue or matter as to which such person shall have been adjudged to be liable to us unless and only to the extent that the Court of Chancery or the court in which such action or suit was brought shall determine upon application that, despite the adjudication of liability but in view of all the circumstances of the case, such person is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnity for such expenses which the Court of Chancery or such other court shall deem proper. The power to indemnify under Sections 145(a) and (b) of the DGCL applies (i) if such person is successful on the merits or otherwise in defense of any action, suit or proceeding, or (ii) if such person acted in good faith and in a manner he reasonably believed to be in the best interest, or not opposed to the best interest, of the corporation, and with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe his conduct was unlawful.

Section 174 of the DGCL provides, among other things, that a director, who willfully or negligently approves of an unlawful payment of dividends or an unlawful stock purchase or

II-1

redemption, may be held liable for such actions. A director who was either absent when the unlawful actions were approved or dissented at the time, may avoid liability by causing his or her dissent to such actions to be entered in the books containing the minutes of the meetings of the board of directors at the time such action occurred or immediately after such absent director receives notice of the unlawful acts.

The indemnification provisions contained in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and bylaws are not exclusive of any other rights to which a person may be entitled by law, agreement, vote of stockholders or disinterested directors or otherwise. In addition, we maintain insurance on behalf of our directors and executive officers insuring them against any liability asserted against them in their capacities as directors or officers or arising out of such status.

Item 15. Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities.

In June 2004 the Registrant was formed and issued 100 shares of its common stock to Nalco LLC, which is its direct parent and, prior to its November 2004 initial public offering, sole stockholder.

The sale of the above securities were exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act as transactions by an issuer not involving a public offering or to qualified institutional buyers. There were no underwriters involved in connection with the sale of the above securities.

Item 16. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules.

(a) Exhibits

A list of exhibits filed with this registration statement on Form S-1 is set forth in the Exhibit Index and is incorporated into this Item 16(a) by reference.

(b) Financial Statement Schedules

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Shareholders
Nalco Holding Company

We have audited the consolidated balance sheets of Nalco Holding Company and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2004 and 2003 and the related consolidated statements of operations, shareholders' equity, and cash flows for the year ended December 31, 2004 and the period from November 4, 2003 to December 31, 2003 (Successor) and the combined statements of operations, shareholders' equity, and cash flows of Ondeo Nalco Group for the year ended December 31, 2002 and for the period from January 1, 2003 to November 3, 2003 (Predecessor), and have issued our report thereon dated February 4, 2005 (included elsewhere in this Registration Statement). Our audits also included the financial statement schedules listed in Item 16(b) of Form S-1 of this Registration Statement. These schedules are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion based on our audits.

In our opinion, the financial statement schedules referred to above, when considered in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole, present fairly in all material respects the information set forth therein.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP
Chicago, Illinois
February 4, 2005

II-2

Schedule I — Condensed Financial Information

Nalco Holding Company (Parent Company Only)

Condensed Balance Sheet
December 31, 2003 and 2004
(dollars in millions)

	December 31, 2003	December 31, 2004
Cash	\$ —	\$ 0.1
Investment in subsidiaries	1,069.0	694.3
Deferred tax asset	—	16.7
Total Assets	\$ 1,069.0	\$ 711.1
Notes payable to subsidiaries	\$ —	\$ 0.7
Total shareholder's equity	1,069.0	710.4
Total Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity	\$ 1,069.0	\$ 711.1

See accompanying note to condensed financial statements.

II-3

Schedule I — Condensed Financial Information — Continued

Nalco Holding Company (Parent Company Only)

Condensed Statement of Operations
For the period from November 4, 2003 through December 31, 2003
and the year ended December 31, 2004
(dollars in millions)

	Period From November 4, 2003 through December 31, 2003	Year ended December 31, 2004
Net sales	\$ —	\$ —
Operating costs and expenses:		
Selling, administrative, and research expenses	—	—
Total operating costs and expenses	—	—
Operating earnings (loss)	—	—
Equity in losses of subsidiaries	(24.0)	(155.9)
Interest income from subsidiaries	—	0.4
Earnings (loss) before income taxes	(24.0)	(155.5)
Income tax provision (benefit)	—	(16.7)
Net loss	\$ (24.0)	\$ (138.8)

See accompanying note to condensed financial statements.

II-4

Schedule I — Condensed Financial Information — Continued

Nalco Holding Company (Parent Company Only)

Condensed Statement of Cash Flows

For the period from November 4, 2003 through December 31, 2003
and the year ended December 31, 2004
(dollars in millions)

	Period from November 4, 2003 through December 31, 2003	Year ended December 31, 2004
Operating activities		
Net loss	\$ (24.0)	\$ (138.8)
Non-cash adjustments	23.6	139.2
Net cash provided by (used for) operating activities	(0.4)	0.4
Investing activities		
Acquisition of Ondeo Nalco Group	(1,001.5)	—
Investment in subsidiaries	—	(186.2)

Advances from subsidiaries	—	0.7
Net cash used for investing activities	(1,001.5)	(185.5)
Financing activities		
Proceeds from offering of common stock, net	—	720.5
Capital contributions (distributions), net	1,001.9	(535.3)
Net cash provided by financing activities	1,001.9	185.2
Increase in cash	—	0.1
Cash at beginning of period	—	—
Cash at end of period	\$ —	\$ 0.1

See accompanying note to condensed financial statements.

II-5

Schedule I — Condensed Financial Information — Continued

Nalco Holding Company (Parent Company Only)

Note to Condensed Financial Statements December 31, 2004

1. Basis of Presentation

Under the terms of agreements governing indebtedness of certain subsidiaries of Nalco Holding Company (the "Company"), such subsidiaries are restricted from making dividend payments, loans or advances to the Company. Although the Company was not formed until June 2004, if the Company had been in existence as of December 31, 2003, these restrictions would have resulted in the restricted net assets (as defined in Rule 4-03(e)(3) of Regulation S-X) of the Company's subsidiaries exceeding 25% of the consolidated net assets of the Company and its subsidiaries. Schedule I presents the condensed financial information of the Company as if it had been in existence as of December 31, 2003. Schedule I is derived from the financial statements of Nalco Holdings LLC, which was the previous parent company as of December 31, 2003, which Nalco Finance Holdings LLC owns 100% subsequent to January 14, 2004.

The unaudited financial statements for Nalco Holding Company (Parent Company Only) summarize the results of operations for the year ended December 31, 2004 and the period November 4, 2003 through December 31, 2003 and as of December 31, 2004 and 2003. In these statements, Nalco Holding Company's investment in subsidiaries is stated at cost plus equity in undistributed earnings of subsidiaries since the date of acquisition, November 4, 2003. Nalco Holding Company's share of net earnings of its unconsolidated subsidiaries is included in consolidated operations using the equity method. The Nalco Holding Company statements should be read in conjunction with the Company's financial statements.

II-6

Schedule II – Valuation and Qualifying Accounts

Year Ended December 31, 2002 (Predecessor),

Period from January 1, 2003 through November 3, 2003 (Predecessor),

Period from November 4, 2003 through December 31, 2003 (Successor)

and the Year Ended December 31, 2004 (Successor)

(dollars in millions)	Additions					Balance at End of Period
	Balance at Beginning of Period	Charged to Costs and Expenses	Charged to Other Accounts	Deductions		
Year Ended December 31, 2002						
(Predecessor):						
Allowance for doubtful accounts	\$ 26.2	\$ 10.7	\$ 1.2 ⁽¹⁾	\$ (13.3) ⁽²⁾	\$ 24.8	
Deferred tax asset valuation allowance	29.1	1.2	—	—	30.3	
Period from January 1, 2003 through November 3, 2003						
(Predecessor):						
Allowance for doubtful accounts	\$ 24.8	\$ 5.4	\$ 0.9 ⁽¹⁾	\$ (9.5) ⁽²⁾	\$ 21.6	
Deferred tax asset valuation allowance	30.3	(2.2)	—	—	28.1	
Period from November 4, 2003 through December 31, 2003						
(Successor):						
Allowance for doubtful accounts	\$ 21.6	\$ 1.5	\$ 0.8 ⁽¹⁾	\$ (2.9) ⁽²⁾	\$ 21.0	
Deferred tax asset valuation allowance	28.1	—	7.5 ⁽³⁾	—	35.6	
Year Ended December 31, 2004						
(Successor):						
Allowance for doubtful accounts	\$ 21.0	\$ 2.9	\$ 0.6 ⁽¹⁾	\$ (3.4)	\$ 21.1	
Deferred tax asset valuation allowance	35.6	0.2	8.3 ⁽⁴⁾	—	44.1	

(1) Foreign currency translation adjustments.

(2) Account write-offs net of recoveries.

(3) Additional allowance resulting from the Acquisition charged to goodwill.

(4) Foreign currency translation adjustments of \$4.6 million and reclassification of \$3.7 million from deferred tax assets.

II-7

Item 17. Undertakings.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the SEC such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the registrant

in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes that:

(1) For purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, the information omitted from the form of prospectus filed as part of this registration statement in reliance upon Rule 430A and contained in a form of prospectus filed by the registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b)(1) or (4) or 497(h) under the Securities Act shall be deemed to be part of this registration statement as of the time it was declared effective.

(2) For purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each post-effective amendment that contains a form of prospectus shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offering therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes to provide to the underwriter at the closing specified in the underwriting agreement, certificates in such denominations and registered in such names as required by the underwriter to permit prompt delivery to each purchaser.

II-8

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the registrant has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the city of Naperville, State of Illinois, on August 9, 2005.

NALCO HOLDING COMPANY

By:

*

Name: William H. Joyce

Title: Chairman and Chief Executive Officer

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this registration statement has been signed by the following persons in the capacities indicated on August 9, 2005.

Signature

Title

*

William H. Joyce

Chairman and Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer)

*

Bradley J. Bell

Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial Officer)

Edgar Filing: - Form

<hr/> *	Controller (Principal Accounting Officer)
Frederic Jung	
<hr/> *	Director
Leon D. Black	
<hr/> *	Director
Chinh E. Chu	
<hr/> *	Director
Richard A. Friedman	
<hr/> *	Director
Joshua J. Harris	
<hr/> *	Director
Sanjeev K. Mehra	
<hr/> *	Director
Paul H. O'Neill	
<hr/> *	Director
Douglas A. Pertz	
<hr/> *	Director
Daniel S. Sanders	
<hr/> *	Director
Richard B. Marchese	
<hr/> *	Director
Rodney F. Chase	

* By: /s/ Stephen N. Landsman
Stephen N. Landsman,
as Attorney-in-Fact

II-9

EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit No.	Description of Exhibit
1.1*	Form of Underwriting Agreement
2.1 ⁽¹⁾	

Edgar Filing: - Form

- Stock Purchase Agreement among Nalco Holdings LLC (formerly known as Blackstone/Neptune Acquisition Company L.L.C.), Leo Holding Company and Nalco International SAS, dated as of August 31, 2003
- 3.1⁽⁵⁾ Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Nalco Holding Company
- 3.2⁽⁵⁾ Amended and Restated Bylaws of Nalco Holding Company
- 4.1⁽⁴⁾ Form of certificate of Nalco Holding Company common stock
- 5.1* Opinion of Simpson Thacher & Bartlett LLP
- 10.1⁽¹⁾ Credit Agreement, dated as of November 4, 2003, among Nalco Holdings LLC, Nalco Company, as U.S. Borrower, the Foreign Subsidiary Borrowers from time to time party thereto, the Lenders party thereto, Citigroup Global Markets Inc. and Banc of America Securities LLC, as Global Coordinators, Citicorp North America, Inc., as Administrative Agent, Bank of America, N.A., as Documentation Agent, Deutsche Bank Securities Inc., J.P. Morgan Securities Inc., Goldman Sachs Credit Partners L.P. and UBS Securities LLC, as Co-Syndication Agents, Citigroup Global Markets Inc., Banc of America Securities LLC, Deutsche Bank Securities Inc., J.P. Morgan Securities Inc., Goldman Sachs Credit Partners L.P. and UBS Securities LLC, as Joint Lead Arrangers and Joint Book Managers
- 10.2⁽¹⁾ U.S. Guarantee and Collateral Agreement, dated as of November 4, 2003, among Nalco Holdings LLC, Nalco Company, each domestic subsidiary of Nalco Holdings LLC named therein and Citicorp North America, Inc., as Collateral Agent
- 10.3⁽¹⁾ Guarantee Agreement, dated as of August 31, 2003, between Suez and Blackstone/Neptune Acquisition Company L.L.C.
- 10.4⁽¹⁾ Noncompetition Agreement, dated as of November 4, 2003 between Suez and Blackstone/Neptune Acquisition Company L.L.C.
- 10.5⁽¹⁾ Reimbursement Agreement, dated as of November 4, 2003 between Suez and Ondeo Nalco Company
- 10.6⁽¹⁾ Sublease Agreement, dated as of November 4, 2003 between Leo Holding Company, as sublandlord and Ondeo Nalco Company, as subtenant
- 10.7⁽¹⁾ Transaction Fee Agreement, dated as of November 4, 2003, among Nalco Company, Goldman, Sachs & Co., Apollo Management V, L.P., and Blackstone Management Partners IV L.L.C.
- 10.8⁽¹⁾ Monitoring Fee Agreement, dated as of November 4, 2003, between Nalco Company, Blackstone Management Partners IV L.L.C., Apollo Management V, L.P. and Goldman, Sachs & Co.
- 10.9⁽¹⁾ Amendment No. 1, dated as of November 4, 2003 to the Monitoring Fee Agreement, dated as of November 4, 2003, among Nalco Company, Blackstone Management Partners IV L.L.C., Apollo Management V, L.P. and Goldman, Sachs & Co.
- 10.10⁽²⁾ Severance Agreement, effective as of January 1, 2004, between Nalco Company and William J. Roe
- 10.11⁽¹⁾ Employment Agreement, effective as of November 1, 2003, between Nalco Company and Bradley J. Bell

Exhibit No.	Description of Exhibit
10.12 ⁽⁶⁾	Severance Agreement, effective as of January 1, 2004, between Nalco Company and Daniel M. Harker
10.13 ⁽²⁾	Severance Agreement, effective as of January 1, 2004, between Nalco Company and Lou L. Loosbrock

Edgar Filing: - Form

- 10.14⁽¹⁾ Indenture, dated as of May 1, 1998, between Nalco Chemical Company and The Chase Manhattan Bank
- 10.15⁽¹⁾ First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of December 3, 1999, by and between Nalco Chemical Company and The Chase Manhattan Bank
- 10.16⁽²⁾ Receivables Purchase Agreement, dated as of June 25, 2004, among Nalco Company, Nalco Energy Services, L.P. and Nalco Receivables LLC
- 10.17⁽²⁾ Receivables Transfer Agreement, dated as of June 25, 2004, among Nalco Receivables LLC, Nalco Company, JPMorgan Chase Bank and the several transferees and funding agents party thereto
- 10.18⁽²⁾ Employment Agreement, dated as of August 3, 2004, between Nalco LLC and William H. Joyce
- 10.19⁽¹⁾ Senior Notes Indenture, dated as of November 4, 2003, among Nalco Company, the Guarantors named therein and The Bank of New York, as Trustee
- 10.20⁽¹⁾ Senior Notes Supplemental Indenture, dated as of November 12, 2003, among Nalco Company, the guarantors named therein and The Bank of New York, as Trustee
- 10.21⁽¹⁾ Senior Subordinated Notes Indenture, dated as of November 4, 2003, among Nalco Company, the Guarantors named therein and The Bank of New York, as Trustee
- 10.22⁽¹⁾ Senior Subordinated Notes Supplemental Indenture, dated as of November 12, 2003, among Nalco Company, the guarantors named therein and The Bank of New York, as Trustee
- 10.23⁽¹⁾ Indenture, dated as of January 21, 2004 among Nalco Finance Holdings LLC, Nalco Finance Holdings Inc. and The Bank of New York, as Trustee
- 10.24⁽³⁾ Nalco LLC 2004 Unit Plan
- 10.25⁽³⁾ Nalco LLC Limited Liability Company Operating Agreement, dated May 17, 2004
- 10.26⁽⁵⁾ Warrant Agreement with Nalco LLC
- 10.27⁽⁵⁾ Registration Rights Agreement among Nalco Holding Company, Nalco LLC and the other parties named therein
- 10.28⁽⁵⁾ Stockholders Agreement between Nalco Holding Company and Nalco LLC
- 10.29⁽⁵⁾ Nalco Holding Company 2004 Stock Incentive Plan
- 10.30⁽³⁾ Management Members Agreement (Class A units), dated as of June 11, 2004, between Nalco LLC and William H. Joyce
- 10.31⁽³⁾ Management Members Agreement (Class A units), dated as of June 11, 2004, between Nalco LLC and Bradley J. Bell
- 10.32⁽³⁾ Management Members Agreement (Class A units), dated as of June 11, 2004, between Nalco LLC and William J. Roe

Exhibit No.	Description of Exhibit
10.33 ⁽⁶⁾	Management Members Agreement (Class A units), dated as of June 11, 2004, between Nalco LLC and Daniel M. Harker
10.34 ⁽³⁾	Management Members Agreement (Class A units), dated as of June 11, 2004, between Nalco LLC and Lou L. Loosbrock
10.35 ⁽³⁾	Management Members Agreement (Class B, C and D units), dated as of June 11, 2004, between Nalco LLC and William H. Joyce
10.36 ⁽³⁾	Management Members Agreement (Class B, C and D units), dated as of June 11, 2004, between Nalco LLC and Bradley J. Bell
10.37 ⁽³⁾	Management Members Agreement (Class B, C and D units), dated as of June 11, 2004, between Nalco LLC and William J. Roe

Edgar Filing: - Form

- 10.38⁽⁶⁾ Management Members Agreement (Class B, C and D units), dated as of June 11, 2004, between Nalco LLC and Daniel M. Harker
- 10.39⁽³⁾ Management Members Agreement (Class B, C and D units), dated as of June 11, 2004, between Nalco LLC and Lou L. Loosbrock
- 10.40⁽⁵⁾ Sponsor Services Agreement among Nalco Company, Blackstone Management Partners IV L.L.C., Apollo Management V, L.P., Goldman, Sachs & Co. and Nalco Holding Company
- 10.41⁽⁷⁾ Form of Nalco Holding Company 2004 Stock Incentive Plan Restricted Stock Unit Agreement
- 10.42⁽⁸⁾ Management Incentive Plan of Nalco Company
- 10.43⁽⁸⁾ Long Term Cash Incentive Plan of Nalco Company
- 10.44⁽⁶⁾ Nalco Holding Company 2004 Stock Incentive Plan Restricted Stock Unit Agreement, effective February 18, 2005, between Nalco Holding Company and Daniel S. Sanders
- 10.45⁽⁶⁾ Nalco Holding Company 2004 Stock Incentive Plan Restricted Stock Unit Agreement, effective February 18, 2005, between Nalco Holding Company and Douglas A. Pertz
- 10.46⁽⁶⁾ Nalco Holding Company 2004 Stock Incentive Plan Restricted Stock Unit Agreement, effective February 18, 2005, between Nalco Holding Company and Leon D. Black
- 10.47⁽⁶⁾ Nalco Holding Company 2004 Stock Incentive Plan Restricted Stock Unit Agreement, effective February 18, 2005, between Nalco Holding Company and Paul H. O'Neill
- 10.48⁽⁶⁾ Nalco Holding Company 2004 Stock Incentive Plan Restricted Stock Unit Agreement, effective February 18, 2005, between Nalco Holding Company and Chinh Chu
- 10.49⁽⁶⁾ Nalco Holding Company 2004 Stock Incentive Plan Restricted Stock Unit Agreement, effective February 18, 2005, between Nalco Holding Company and Joshua Harris
- 10.50⁽⁹⁾ Change of Control Employment Agreement between Nalco Holding Company and William H. Joyce, effective May 10, 2005
- 10.51⁽¹⁰⁾ Nalco Holding Company 2004 Stock Incentive Plan Restricted Stock Unit Agreement, effective May 26, 2005, between Nalco Holding Company and Rodney F. Chase
- 10.52⁽¹⁰⁾ Nalco Holding Company 2004 Stock Incentive Plan Restricted Stock Unit Agreement, effective May 26, 2005, between Nalco Holding Company and Richard B. Marchese
- 10.53⁽¹⁰⁾ Death Benefit Agreement and Addendum between Nalco Company and William H. Joyce (Addendum effective May 26, 2005)

Exhibit No.	Description of Exhibit
21.1 ⁽⁶⁾	List of Subsidiaries
23.1*	Consent of Simpson Thacher & Bartlett LLP (included as part of its opinion filed as Exhibit 5.1 hereto)
23.2	Consent of Ernst & Young LLP
24*	Powers of Attorney

* Previously filed.

⁽¹⁾Incorporated by reference to the Registration Statement on Form S-4 of Nalco Company (File No. 333-115560) filed on May 17, 2004.

⁽²⁾Incorporated by reference to Amendment No. 2 to the Registration Statement on Form S-4 of Nalco Company (File No. 333-115560) filed on August 11, 2004.

⁽³⁾Incorporated by reference to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 of Nalco Holding Company (File No. 333-118583) filed on August 26, 2004.

Edgar Filing: - Form

- ⁽⁴⁾Incorporated by reference to Amendment No. 2 to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 of Nalco Holding Company (File No. 333-118583) filed on October 13, 2004.
 - ⁽⁵⁾Incorporated by reference to the Current Report on Form 8-K of Nalco Holding Company (File No. 001-32342) filed on November 18, 2004.
 - ⁽⁶⁾Incorporated by reference to the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Nalco Holding Company (File No. 001-32342) for the year ended December 31, 2004.
 - ⁽⁷⁾Incorporated by reference to the Form S-8 of Nalco Holding Company (File No. 333-122582) filed on February 7, 2005.
 - ⁽⁸⁾Incorporated by reference to the Current Report on Form 8-K of Nalco Holding Company (File No. 001-32342) filed on March 1, 2005.
 - ⁽⁹⁾Incorporated by reference to the Current Report on Form 8-K of Nalco Holding Company (File No. 001-32342) filed on May 11, 2005.
 - ⁽¹⁰⁾Incorporated by reference to the Current Report on Form 8-K of Nalco Holding Company (File No. 001-32342) filed on May 27, 2005.
-